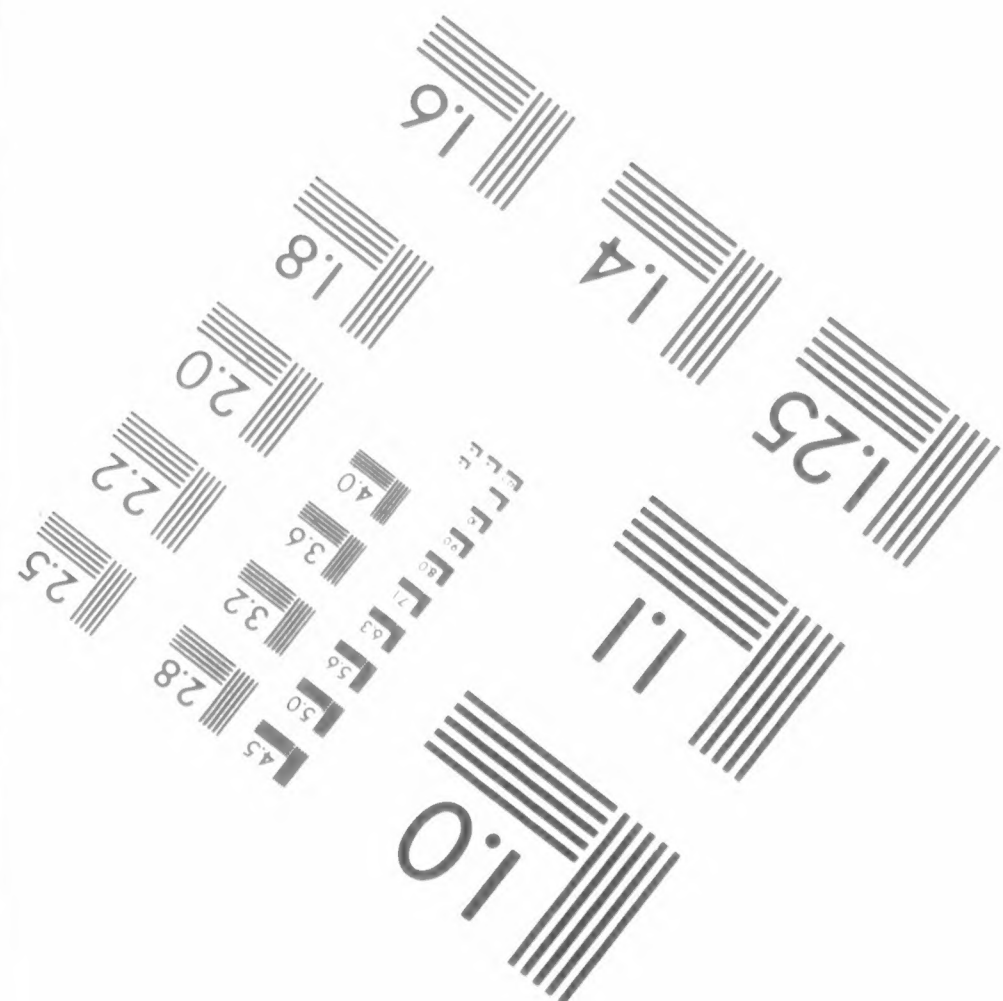
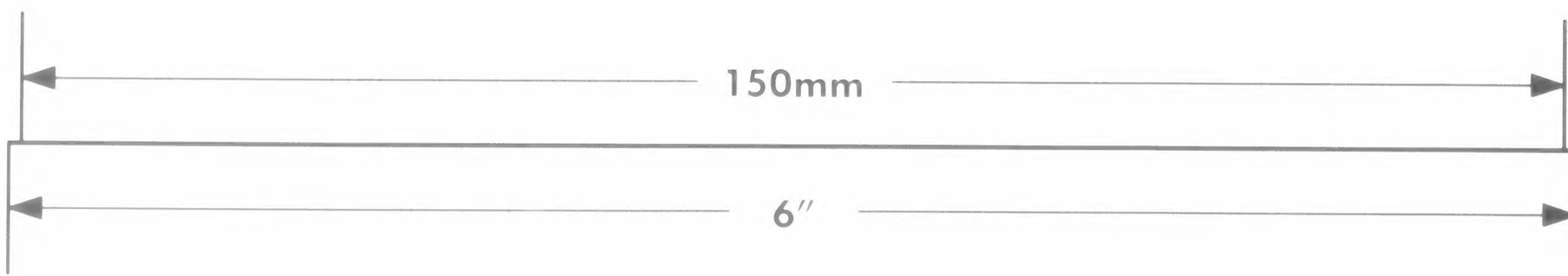
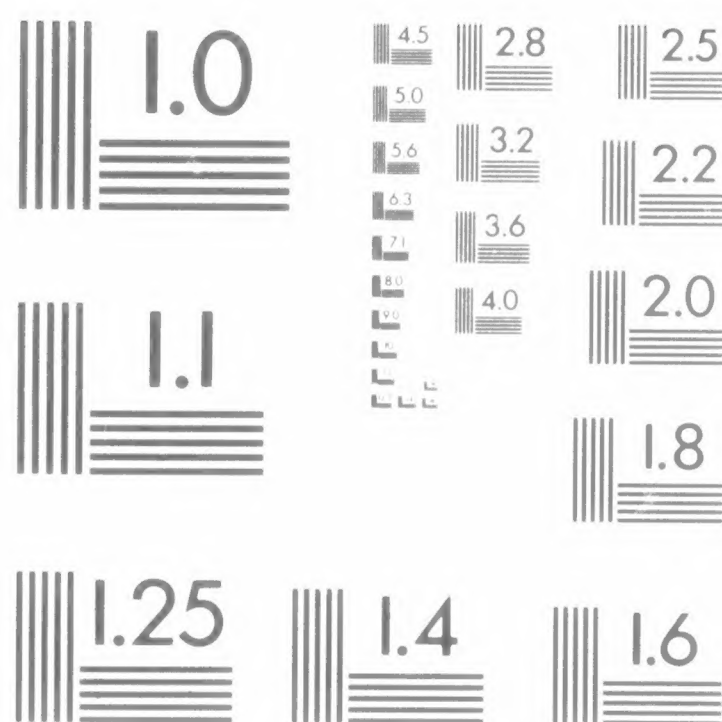
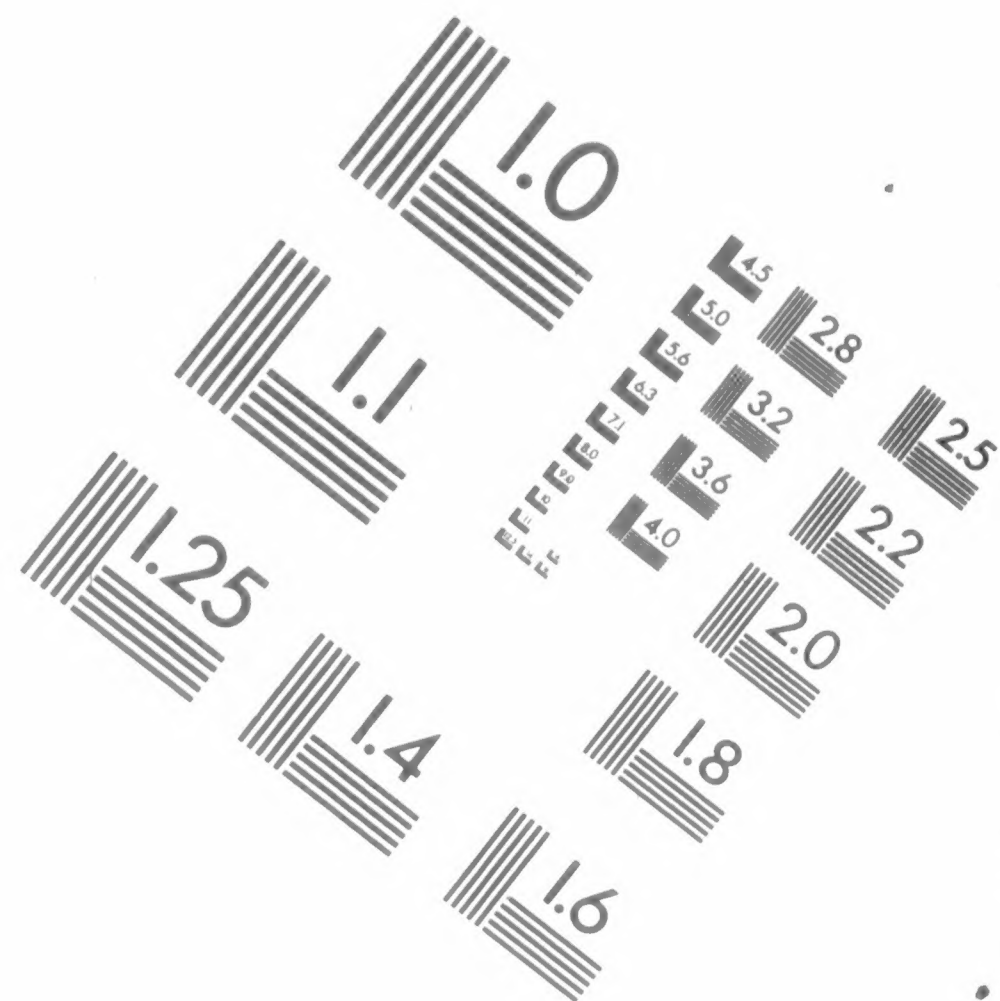
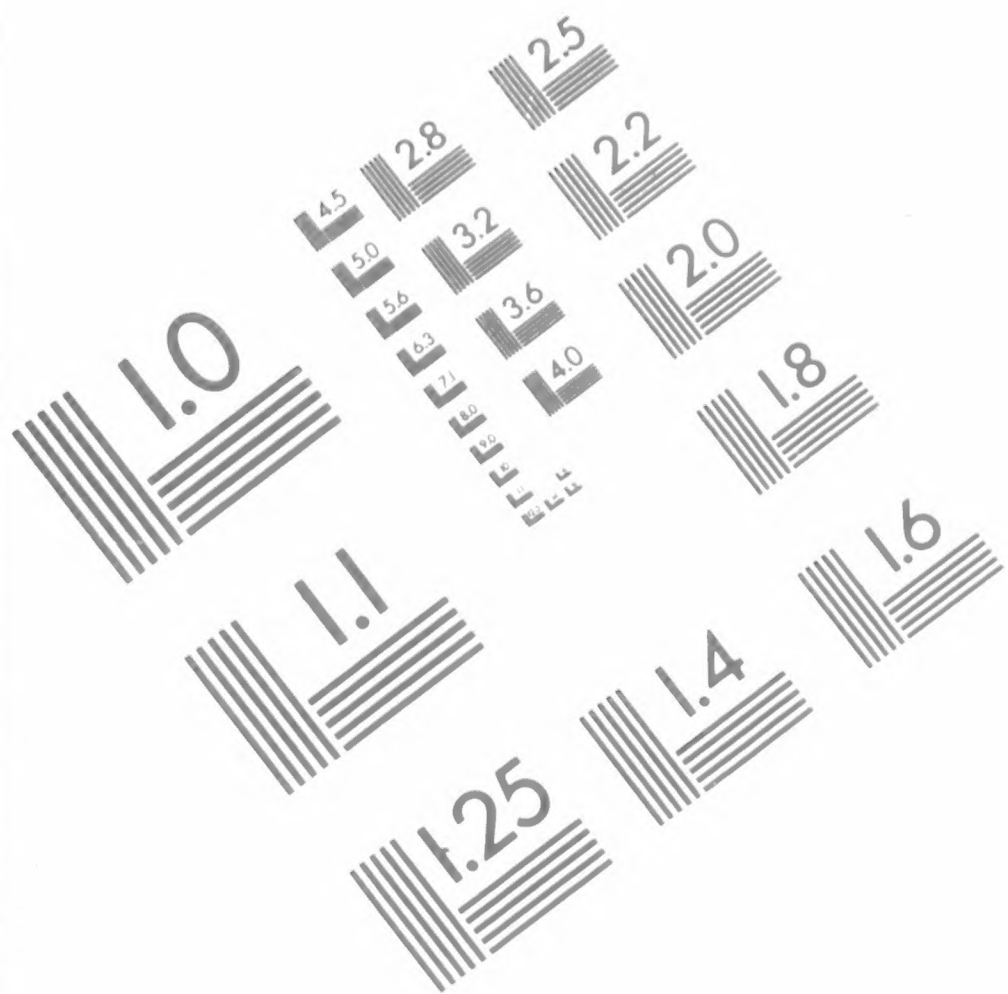


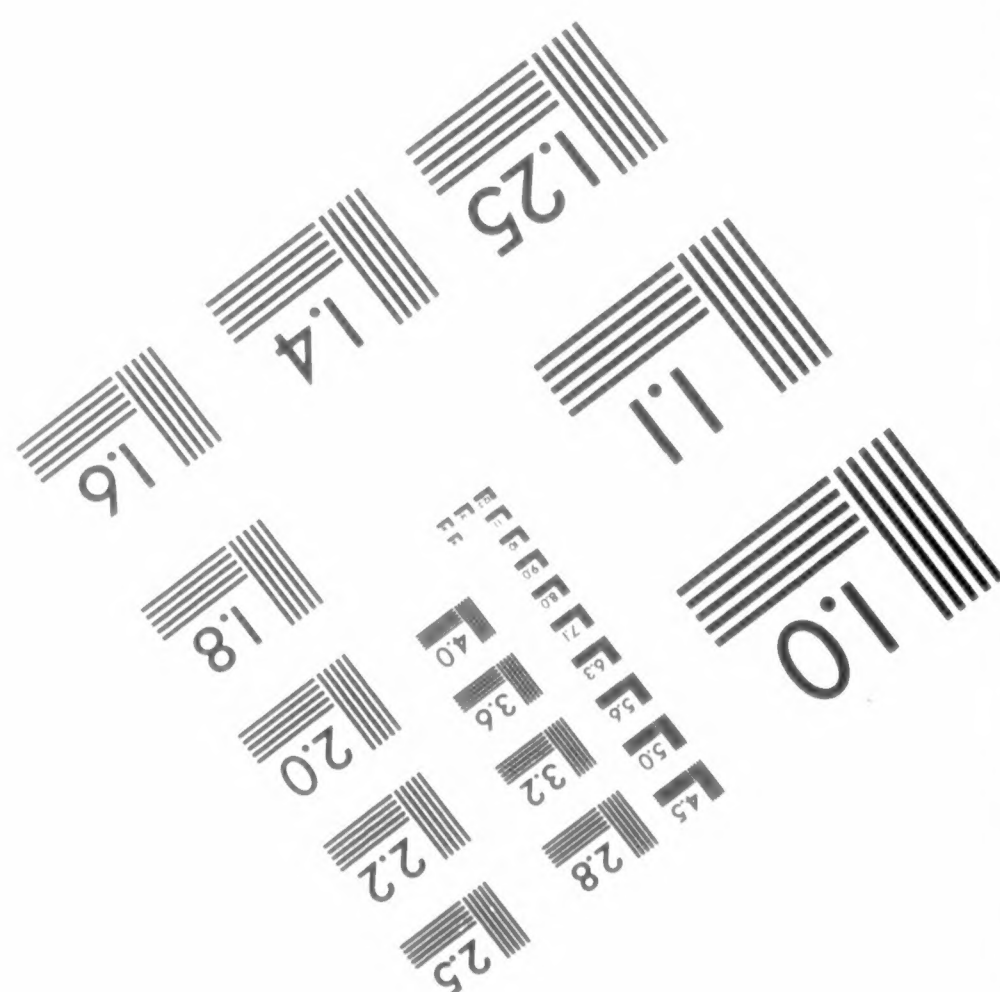
NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATIONS

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc.
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved





National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

Sieh Loreta Z-1

OPERATOR

CAMERA

9, Oct. 1997 10

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

0.35/0/07 AGFA

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817 91

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

91

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson
Phyllis Altrogge
Kenneth Ashton
Sue Barnard*
Dee Benson
Ann N. Brown
Robert Budway
MaryAnn Castellana*
Mary Lou Cole
Marjory Cooper
Giovanni Croce
B. H. Custer
Bob Denney
Richard Dow
Yvette Fallin

Naomi Glass
Sue Goward*
Bert Greenstein
Anne Greenwood
Jim Harris
Walter Hayden
Mary Hayden
Pat Ikonen
Dick Ives
Sarah Jaffe
Barbara Kemp
Bev Manypenny
Frank Masterson
Joe Mazur
Sarah McDougall
Ben Miles

Dave Murray
Ray Puzio
Bill Schneider
Sylvia Scott
Lynn Shearouse
Mary Stack-Dunne
Ben Stearns
Bill Stormer*
Pat Sullivan
Gorman Tidball*
Cathy Tinston
John Toole
Maryellen Toole
Milt Weatherhead
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson
Phyllis Altrogge
Kenneth Ashton
Sue Barnard*
Dee Benson
Ann N. Brown
Robert Budway
MaryAnn Castellana*
Mary Lou Cole
Marjory Cooper
Giovanni Croce
B. H. Custer
Bob Denney
Richard Dow
Yvette Fallin

Naomi Glass
Sue Goward*
Bert Greenstein
Anne Greenwood
Jim Harris
Walter Hayden
Mary Hayden
Pat Ikonen
Dick Ives
Sarah Jaffe
Barbara Kemp
Bev Manypenny
Frank Masterson
Joe Mazur
Sarah McDougall
Ben Miles

Dave Murray
Ray Puzio
Bill Schneider
Sylvia Scott
Lynn Shearouse
Mary Stack-Dunne
Ben Stearns
Bill Stormer*
Pat Sullivan
Gorman Tidball*
Cathy Tinston
John Toole
Maryellen Toole
Milt Weatherhead
C. Lois Young

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contains reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H. |
| 2 | Bomer, James - Cartwright, John |
| 3 | Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J. |
| 4 | Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George |
| 5 | Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver |
| 6 | Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter |
| 7 | Holt, George - Jones, Herbert |
| 8 | Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter |
| 9 | Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob |
| 10 | Moss, James - Polk, James |
| 11 | Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William |
| 12 | Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives |
| 13 | Smith, James - Times, Nelson |
| 14 | Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M. |
| 15 | Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac |
| 16 | Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name) |

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17 | Abbot, John - Bell, Charles |
| 18 | Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard |
| 19 | Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel |
| 20 | Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi |
| 21 | Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard |
| 22 | Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas |
| 23 | Harrison, William - Humphries, David |
| 24 | Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert |
| 25 | Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin) |
| 26 | Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S. |
| 27 | Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund |
| 28 | Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson |
| 29 | Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William |
| 30 | Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson |
| 31 | Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe |
| 32 | Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah |

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 33 | Aaron, John - Black, David |
| 34 | Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt |

Roll Description

- 35 Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36 Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37 Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38 Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39 Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40 Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41 Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42 Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43 Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44 Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45 Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46 Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47 Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48 Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49 Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

- 50 Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51 Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52 Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53 Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54 Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55 Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56 Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57 Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58 Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59 Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60 Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

- 61 Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62 Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63 Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64 Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65 Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66 Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67 Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68 Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69 Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70 Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71 Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72 Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NARA 1

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 91

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

1355

Strother Frank

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379453	26	
2	5379534	27	
3	5379637	28	
4	5379735	29	
5	5379839	30	
6	5379938	31	
7	5380045	32	
8	5380144	33	
9	5380245	34	
10	5380338	35	
11	5380436	36	
12	5379368	37	
13	9092108	38	
14	40731696	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1369 5-20. P.O. mhu

W. L. Spencer

4

S | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Frank Strothers

F, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion

dark

Eyes

blk

; hair

blk

Where born

Baltimore, Md.

Occupation

Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

Feb 13, 186*4*.

Where

Whately.

By whom

G. C. Barnill

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

*Disct Roll with
acct of ord. & Q. M. Stores
furnished to H^d Qrs.
25 A. C. July 4. 1865,
Detailed Orderly H^d Qrs.
25 A. C. S. O. & 8 May 12, 1865;*

Hearst

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Strother

Co. C, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Pea duille Mass., *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where born *Baltimore, Md.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Whately*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *U.S. Dist. Franklin*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Tyler

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Strothers
Govt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Regimental marker

Book mark:

C. J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank C. (last name)

1st, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. E. Lyon

17 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Brothers
_____, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on _____

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June* _____, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present* _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Wm. H. L. Co.

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Stocher

R, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Strothers

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Shrothers

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Strothers

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See first four
inst 11th Bty*

Book mark:

J H Newall

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Shrothers

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 186*5*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due first four
inst U.S. Bounty
180.00*

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Strother

Ft., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Orderly 25th*

H & Eng. Co. 100

May 12/65 J.C. 88

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Strothers

Pl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Order by Adj. Gen.
25 Dec. 1865 No 88
May 12/66*

Book mark:

T. H. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Strothers
Pvt, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1865 & June 1865 - Absent on
detached service orderly at
Corps Hd. Qrs May 13/65
July to Sept. 1865 - Absent on detached
service orderly at Hd. Qrs. 25 A.C.
May 12/65 D.O. 88.

Book mark :

(648)

H. Johnson
 Copyist.

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Brothers
W, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charlestown, Tex, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....⁹⁵₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....³⁰⁰₁₀₀

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*
Equip. \$1³⁰

Book mark :

J. A. Johnson

1356 Alonzo
or
England Lorenzo
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 3 7 6 9 5 4

2 5 3 7 7 0 4 3

3 5 3 7 7 1 2 4

4 5 3 7 7 2 2 4

5 5 3 7 7 3 3 0

6 5 3 7 7 4 3 2

7 5 3 7 7 5 3 4

8 5 3 7 7 6 3 9

9 5 3 7 7 7 4 1

10 5 3 7 7 8 3 7

11 5 3 7 7 9 4 6

12 5 3 7 2 9 9 3

12 5 3 7 8 0 4 9

14 9 0 9 2 3 3 8

15 3 2 2 6 2 3 8

16 4 0 7 3 1 6 9 8

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Alonzo England
Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion blk

Eyes blk; hair blk

Where born Northampton, Mass.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 4, 186

Where Amherst

By whom E. Ingraham; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks Mustered in Co. D Jan

29 64 by H. McKibbin

Hadville Mass.

Mustered out of service

June 17 65 at Ft. Lookout

Md. E. O. 77.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lorenzo England

Priv, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, July 29, 1864.

Where born *Northampton Mass.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Jan'y 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Amherst*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *July 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *L. Gilt Hampshire*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Davis

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lorenzo England.

Privt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alouzo England

Det, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alonso England
Pt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *Present* 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

8 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Flonzo Sugland
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

98

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alonso Sugland

Private, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 9 Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Merchant

03

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alonzo Augland

Pvt

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Muster for Household
& Contingent, 93)

Book mark:

J. Marchant

(358)

Copyist.

8

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alonzo Sugland

Pt.

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 1, 2 3 4 Instal'ts

Up, Bounty

Book mark:

S. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

28

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Alonzo England

Pvt

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Left sick in Hospital
at Dr Johnson's Med.
March 28/65

Book mark:

J. Merchant

S | *5* *Civ.* | *Mass. Co.*
Lorenzo Suglar
Priv., Co. *D*, *5* - *Reg't Mass. Co.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Point Lookout, Md.,

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186 *5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(348)

C. J. Hastings
Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alonzo England
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free before April 19, 1861
Due 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Left in
Hospital Pt. Look out March
25/65

Book mark:

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alonzo Leland
Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Discharge out of service
June 17 / 65 under O
27 War Dept. A G. O. dated
May 3 / 65*

Book mark:

Home

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Lonzo Sugland
Pat Co. *D#*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a
Detachment Muster-out Roll
of the organization named above, Roll dated
Pt- Lookout, Md, June 17, 1864.
Muster-out to date *June 17, 1864.*
Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:
Last settled *Dec 31, 1864*; drawn since \$ 100
Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *42* ^{*27*} 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100
Remarks: *1" 2" 3" & 4"*

Instalments U. S.
Bounty due. No amt.
of Bounty given.
Dischd under G. O.
No 77 at 0. May 3/65.
added by Omtt. Jan. 28, 1897.
Book mark:

R Washington
(349) Copyist.

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lorenzo England

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mar. to May 1865 - Absent sick Pl.

Lookout Md. Mar. 25/65

June 1865 - Absent

July 1865 - Loss June 17 Pl.

Lookout, Disch'd June 17/65

at Pl. Lookout under A.O. 77

W.O. dated May 3/65.

Book mark :

(646)

D. Johnson

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Alonzo Sugland

Pvt., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Mustered out of service of
the U.S. at Ft. Sargent Mex.
June 17/65 under G. O. 27*

Book mark:

Howe

1357

Sullivan Joseph

Co *10*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5376950

2 5377044

3 5377125

4 5377225

5 5377331

6 5377433

7 5377535

8 5377640

9 5377742

10 5377838

11 5377947

12 5372924

13 5378050

14 9092334

15 33031441

16 33031820

17 40731699

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

SB. V. 10. P 592.

See also

Amil 9.0.1410604 8.7.13 P.84

N. I. Spemann
94

S | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Joseph Sullivan

....., Co *D*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *light*

Eyes *hazel*; hair *blk*

Where born *St Thomas N. I.*

Occupation *Seaman*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 16*, 186*3*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *A. Marsh*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D Jan'y*

29-64 by Lt. McKibbin

Readville Mass.

Discharged June 17/65 G.O.

47 from War Dept. at Fortez,

Monroe Va.

Heard

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Sullivan

Pvt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Jan 29, 1864.

Where born *St Thomas West Indies*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Seaman.*

When enlisted *Dec 16*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Boston Md*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Jan 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Lewis

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Sullivan

Sgt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to July 20*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis
Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Sullivan

Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Fifty (40) Dollars to be deducted for hiring one Colt's Revolver.*

Book mark:

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Is Sullivan

Put, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186 4.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Sullivan

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: To be stopped against
his pay for loss of one
Colt, Revolver & 44 44

Book mark:

J. M. Mearns

98

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Sullivan

Plt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. A. A. A. A.

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Sullivan

Rt

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rm. Stores for Harness & Carriage (23)*

Book mark:

S. Merchant

8

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Sullivan

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Instal'ts
MS, Bounty

Book mark:

A. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Sullivan
 Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

Book mark:

J. Merchant
 (358) Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Sullivan

Rvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Free before April 19, 1861.
Que 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10
County Sent to Hospital
L. House Pt. Va May 25/65
Que in ca. Charges by
man \$. 45*

Book mark:

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Sullivan

Prvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Mustered out of service
June 2/65 under S.O.
77 War Dept. A.G.O. dated
May 3, 1865*

Book mark:

House

S | *5th Cav.* | *Mass*

Joseph Sullivan
Priv, Co. *D*, *5th* Reg't *Mass. Cav.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks: *Mustered out of*
service October 21-1865

Book mark: _____

Rosenbaum

S^r | S^r Car. | Mass

Joseph Sullivan
Pvt., Co. D, 5th Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 1865.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 1865.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Present or absent

Remarks: Mustered out Nov
4, 1865

Book mark:

P. Lucas

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Sullivan

Priv, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1865 - Absent sick
Aug 1865 - Loss June 21/65
Fortress Monroe, Mustered
out of service under G.O. 77.

Book mark :

(648)

D. Johnson

Copyist.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Sullivan
Art. Co. 2, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Fort Monroe Va, June 2, 1865.

Muster-out to date *June 2*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled *Dec 31*, 1864; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$*5-7* ^{*22*}/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100 due *\$12.34* ^{*100*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Mustered out*
by order of War Dept
Dated May 3, 1865.
Stationed in U S Genl
Hosp't Fort Monroe, Va.

Book mark:

Sullivan

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Sullivan
Pvt, Co *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Mustered out of service of
U.S. at Fort Monroe Va
June 17/65

Book mark

Discharged June 2/65

(over)

House

JAN. - 9

5378050

☆ 1891 ☆

Q B. N. 10 P. 592.

Sullivan Joseph

, Co. 5 Reg't 1st Mass Col.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet 42	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 24, 1874.

The discharge of Joseph Sullivan
Private, Co. D, 5th Reg't U. S.
(Colored) is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For July 1st 1865, June 1st 1865
Company Muster-out Roll.

June 17, 1865
Company Descriptive Book.

, 186
Company Morning Reports.

, 186
Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

June 1st, 1865
Regimental Return.

For June 1st, 1865, June 1st, 1865
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186
Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186
By Surgeon General.

(June 2, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster-out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Sweet

Asst. Adj. Gen.

See letter to 2d and
Mar 10 1874

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

J. Sullivan
Priv. of Company *2*

5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*
(Col'd.)
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

M. Out
Oct. 21/65



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Jos. Sullivan*
Rank: *Pvt.* Company: *D* Regiment: *5*
Arm: *Inf.* State: *Mass.*
Nature of Casualty: *M. Out*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Roll 59, DeCamp
Hosp., N. Y. H.*

REMARKS.

*M. Webster,
Surge. U.S.A.*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Oct. 2/165

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Daw. Pl., N. Y. H.

W. Roche

Clerk.

H. J. S.

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

J. Sullivan
of Company

+

5 Regiment of *Inf.*

State Volunteers.

Carry

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Mr. Out

Nov. 4/65

5th Regt. Carby.
(Colored)

Nov 10/73.

J. Sullivan

Nov 10/73

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Joseph Sullivan*
 Rank: *Priv.* Company: *C* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Inf.* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *M. Out*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Roll 61, Dubuque
Hosp., N. Y. H.*

REMARKS.

*M. Webster,
Comd'g. Off. A*

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nov. 4 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Law. Hs., N. Y. H.

W. R. R.

Clerk.

H. J. D.

1331

Sullivan Robert

Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372107	26	
2	5372254	27	
3	5381908	28	
4	5382015	29	
5	5382119	30	
6	5382223	31	
7	5382322	32	
8	5382420	33	
9	5382509	34	
10	5382605	35	
11	9091868	36	
12	34505493	37	
13	40731700	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J 952083 Poppe
A 1309611 Pomme

W7 Spence
4

S. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Robert Sullivan.

....., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Dark* ; hair *Dark.*

Where born *Stanton N.J.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 22nd, 186* .

Where *Hindsdale.*

By whom *G. H. Quincy* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 22nd. Capt.*
Goodhue, Boston. Adv. pay [#]10 x [#]2
premium. p^d. by Capt. Dyer. Value of
clothing originally drawn 22.69

S | 5 Cav. | Mass.

Robert Sullivan

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 22 1864.

Where born Stanford N. Y.

Age 33 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Hinsdale

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864.

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks: 10 Dist Hinsdale Berk-
shire Co.

Book mark : _____

(356m)

Murray Copyist.

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Sullivan

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated Boston Mass, June 22, 1864.

Where born Stanton N.Y.

Age 33 y'rs; occupation carver

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Winsdale

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 10 Dist. Winsdale Berkshire Co.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

F. Case

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups sold Mass, July 12, 1864.

Where born

Stanton ny

Age 33 y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

June 22

, 1864

Where enlisted

Hinsdale Mass

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Dark

; hair

Dark

Complexion

Dark

; height

5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in

June 22

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston Mass

~~Premium~~

Bounty paid \$

2

100; due \$

100

Where credited

10 Cong Dist. Hinsdale

Berkshire Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(339)

Copyist.

S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Description list
never received,*

Book mark:

J. W. Hall

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan

Priv

, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

0 ^{*04*}/₁₀₀

for *one cross
saber letter + number.*

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty.*
Attendant on sick
horses.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Daily duty
attendant on sick
horses Rec'd \$10.00
advance pay from
Capt Dyer
Due \$25.00 1st in-
stallment U S. bounty.

Book mark:

C H Clark

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan
Put, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Rec'd \$1000*
advance pay from
Capt. Dyer.

Book mark:

B M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan

Put

, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: \$25⁰⁰ 1/2 t install-
ment U. S. bounty due.
Free on or before
April 12, 1865. Received
from Capt Dyer \$10⁰⁰
advance pay. Guard in
2. M. Transport, June 12, 1865.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

RECEIVED

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Sullivan

Chiv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before Apr. 1865. Rec'd \$100 adv. pay from Capt. Hyer.*

Book mark:

R E. Wilson

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan

Out, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 - Gain July 16" Point Lookout
Recruit from Depot

Nov. 1864 to Apr. 1865 - On duty
tending sick horses.

June 1865 - Absent guard on Transport
June 12"

July & Aug. 1865 - On duty orderly
Sept. 1865 - On duty Adjt's orderly

Book mark :

H. Johnson

A. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Sullivan

Priv., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Octo. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Octo 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... ⁵⁸/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Rec'd. 40 - Adv. pay from*

Capt. Myer. Full on or re-

free April 19. 1861.

Book mark: *344.737*

R. C. Wilson

Sullivan, Robert

....., Co.

Reg't

March

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Robert Sullivan* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Thirty three* years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *twenty second* day of *June* 1864

Witness:

John H. Williams *Robert H. Sullivan*
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

John H. Williams
5th Regiment of Massachusetts Cavalry

Volunteered at *Sturbridge*
June 22 1864

Robert Sullivan

No.

A. D. 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

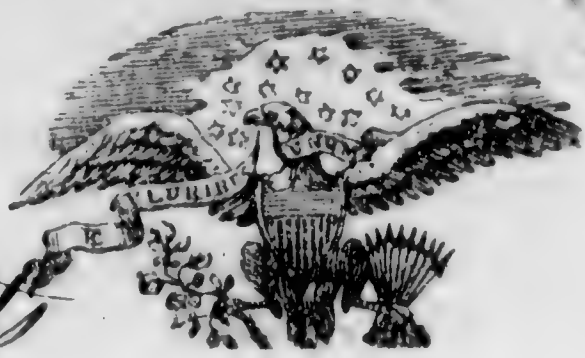
GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 10th Dist.

STATE OF



TOWN OF Hinsdale

Massachusetts

Berkshire Co.

I, Robert Sullivan born in Hanover Co.
in the State of New York aged Thirty three years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty second day of June 1864,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Robert Sullivan do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston
this twenty second day of June 1864,
BEFORE J. M. Donovan

Robert Sullivan
Witness mark

Geo. H. Quincy usaq

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. J. Jones
Examining Surgeon.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Robert Sullivan
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has dk eyes, dk hair, dk complexion, is five feet
eight inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of _____ Volunteers,

U.S.

RECRUITING OFFICER

aq

the 22 day of June, 1864 at Boston Mass

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Mass Cav Volunteers, on

5th Mass Cavalry

1359

Summa George H.
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5380553	26	
2	5380637	27	
3	5380717	28	
4	5380818	29	
5	5380921	30	
6	5380955	31	
7	5381057	32	
8	5381159	33	
9	5381261	34	
10	5381361	35	
11	5381459	36	
12	9091968	37	
13	40731701	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

George W. Suma

G, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion

Blk

Eyes

Blk

; hair

Blk

Where born

Litchfield Conn.

Occupation

Teamster

ENLISTMENT.

When

Jan 20

, 1864.

Where

St. Barrington

By whom

J. M. Deely

; term

3

y'rs.

Remarks:

Married.

Hearst

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George H. Sumner
Co. *1st*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Mar 11, 186*4*.

Where born

Littlefield Conn

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Teamster*

When enlisted *June 20*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Great Barrington*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mar 11*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Dist Berkshire*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Leges

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
George W. Anna
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Mar 4 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
George W. Sumner
Plt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Legon
Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George W. Sumner
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July 1864*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George M. Sumner

(Pvt), Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

S. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.
George A. Sumner
Farrier, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Perry Copyist.

S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George A. Suma
Carrier, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 1st, 2^d, 3^d, 7th,
instalments U. S.
Bounty, \$180.

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Sumner
Farrier, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl. 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the soldier
four initial month
H. S. Boring 1863.

Book mark:

Perry

S. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George W. Sumner
Farmer, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached with
C. G. M. since June
12, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George W. Sumner
Sumner Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Wm Scott

1

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Anna

Priv., Co. G., 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

March 1864 Absent on furlough
to Line since the 29th
of March.

Apr. 1864 On duty Co. Cook

June 1865 Absent detached service
with R. 2. M. since June 12/65.

Book mark :

(648)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George W. Sumner

Sumner, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tex Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *4 55*¹ 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *//* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *900* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

436.947

(361)

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

1360

Surles Thomas
Co H, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372100	26
2	5381909	27
3	5382016	28
4	5382120	29
5	5382224	30
6	5382323	31
7	5382421	32
8	5382510	33
9	5382606	34
10	9091891	35
11	34509651	36
12	40731702	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

8822946. Pogo

S 1062 V-87 R.O. M. M.

S. 1274698 P.O. aff

S. 1357015 P.O. aff

S 1517478 P.O. aff

Pomil. 20.959721-6.9.13. 082

A4.2048853

Pomil. 959721-7.3.13 0.84

M78P. M. M.
64

S. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Thomas Surler.

....., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*.

Where born *Fauquier Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 28*, 186 .

Where *Newton.*

By whom *G. H. Quincy* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered May 28" Boston*
Capt. Goodhue. Value of clothing
originally drawn \$26.18 No U.S. Bounty
or premium paid.

H. C. Thomas.

S | *5* *Co.* | *Mass.*

Thomas Sures

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Draft Rendez. Galloups Island,*
Boston Harbor, Mass., *May 29*, 1864,

Where born *Fauquier Co. Va.*

Age *21* years; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newton, Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled \$ _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5* *Co.*

Remarks *Quota of Newton, Middlesex Co.,*
7 long. Dist.

Book mark : _____

Pintemey

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Surlee

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Saugus Island Mass, June 13, 1864.

Where born Saugus Mass

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted May 2^d, 1864.

Where enlisted Hinton Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 1/2 in.

When mustered in May 2^d, 1864.

Where mustered in Saugus Island Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Am. B. & F. Co. Hinton Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Sewall

Prt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Description list
never received*

Filed with Thomas Surles

Book mark:

J. W. Hall

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Surles

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *0* ^{*04*}/_{*100*} for *one cross*
sabre letter & number.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Surler

Put, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov to Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *I stop one bar.
Box Plate + Belt,
+ Gun sling.*

Book mark:

C M Clark

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Surles

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one car.
box plate & belt &
gun sling. Due
\$25⁰⁰ 1st installment
U.S bounty.*

Book mark:

C M Clark

I **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Surler

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$. 100 for

Due Gov't, \$. 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$. 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$. 100

Remarks: *Due \$25.00 1st
installment U S bounty.*

Book mark :

C M Clark

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Charles

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *\$25⁰⁰ per installment U.S. bounty due. Due on or before April 19, 1866.*

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Suler,

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Full pay or before
Apr. 2. 1865. Due U.S. for Ar-
mour. 1 Muzzle and Carbine.
\$500

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Surlis

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 - On duty Co. Cook

Book mark :

(548)

J. J. Green

Copyist.

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Durlles

Priv., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *33*^{*24*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *24*^{*20*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100*^{*—*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Free on or before*
Apr. 19. 1861.

Book mark: *5858 P.M.G. June 16. 1865.*

R. E. Wilson

Surles, Thomas

....., Co. H 5 Reg't Mass. C. Co.

..... 2 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Disch	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
<u>S. of S. Ref. Slips</u> /

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pension

Claim No. 959721

Thomas Durlles
(Name.)

H. 5 Reg't Mass. C. Cav.
Co.

To Med. Div. July 3, 1913

For any information as to
the circumstances of the
shooting and death of Wm
Brooks, Co. H, 5 Mass. C. Cav.
No med. pps.

Johnson
S.
A.

7th St.
For report:
J. S. F. S.

Statement furnished....., 191

9/13/5.

No record found.
no record of death.
J/8/13 2nd - 3rd Manning
F. K. U. U.

M. S.
Cas. & Deaths.
J. J. F. S.
not on deaths nor
cas. D. J.

B. R. Div.:-

No medical record found

Manning.
J. J. F. S.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Thomas Surler* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty one* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *28th* day of *May 1889*

Witness:

John A Williams

Thomas Surler
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*

Volunteered at

18

No.

Thomas Surler

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of **THREE YEARS**.

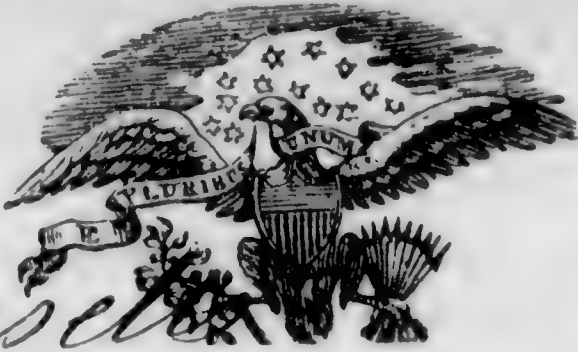
GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

Thomas Surles.
5th Mass Cav

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Newton

I, Thomas Surles born in Fauquier Co
in the State of Virginia aged Twenty one years,
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty eighth day of May 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Thomas Surles do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this Twenty eighth day of

May 1864.

BEFORE

Thomas F. Surles
Witness
Justice of the Peace Geo H Quincy

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. J. Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Thomas Surles
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has blue eyes, blue hair, blue complexion, is five feet
five 1/4 inches high.

Geo H Quincy

Regiment of

U. S.

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

apz

0887

the day of , 186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company ,

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

5th Mass Cavalry

1361

Sutherland Frank,
Co. F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379360	26	
2	5379445	27	
3	5379532	28	
4	5379635	29	
5	5379752	30	
6	5380473	31	
7	9092109	32	
8	40731672	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Frank Sutherland

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Cold

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Where born Brookline Co., Penna.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 10, 1864.

Where Boston

By whom D. Davier; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Post Hospital
Readville Mass May 12th
1864 of Small pox.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Frank Sutherland
Det., Co. *1st*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Crookline, Penn.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Stableman*

When enlisted *Dec. 10*, 186*1*.

Where enlisted *Boston, Md.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Sing Sing*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. C. Tyler
 (356d) Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Southland

S, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *October to Feb. 29, 1864*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. E. V.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

James Southland

21, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *11. 11. & 11 pr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *at West Hospital.*

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Sam'l. Scotland
2d., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 7 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *absent since*

Sept 10, 1864

100

Book mark:

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Sutherland
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Post Hospl*
Readville May 12, 1864
of Small Pox

Book mark:

J H Hewitt

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Southerland
Pvt, *Co. F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1864 - Absent sick
June 1864 - Absent sick at
Readville
July 1864 - Died May 12/64
Readville, Mass. of small
pox, Information of death
recd July 15/64.

Book mark :

(646)

T. Johnson
Copyist.

MASS 121

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Frank Southerland
Ph, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct 3, 1864.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .
Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100
Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Lied in Post
at Readville Mass.
May 12/64 of small
pay

Book mark: _____

J. J. Johnson

Southerland, Frank

P. J., Co.

5

Mass. C. Cav.
Regt

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

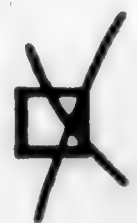
COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

No inventory could be
obtained in this case
papers containing explanation
sent 2d Auditor.
A.Y.B. J

124
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Frank Southerland
5th Reg't of Mass. Cavalry
(dismounted)
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 12" 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Edward O. R. L.

I certify, on honor, that Frank Southerland a private of
Captain C. M. Bonditch's Company (F) of the 5th Regiment of Cavalry (dismounted)
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Brookline Co., State
of Pennsylvania, aged 18 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; cold complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Readville Mass, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Readville Mass, on the twenty-second day
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years unless sooner discharged: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field May 12th 1864 to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death. Died in Post-hospital
Readville Mass May 12th 1864 of small pox.

The said Frank Southerland was last paid by Paymaster
Brothead to include the 29th day of February, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to May 12th 1864 the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to thirty-six ⁷⁵/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 10th day of February,
1864, the date of his enlistment when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
5 ^x/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of Mass, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, twenty-five ⁹²/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: crossed sabres '03, number 5 - '01 - letter F. H.

_____ ⁵/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ^x/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ^x/₁₀₀ dollars.

No inventory of Effects has been received. Notice of death came July 15th 64.

Given in Duplicate, at Point Lookout Md, this 17th day
of July, 1864.

Charles M. Bonditch

Captain

Commanding Company F

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Sept 28 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Frank Sutherland

5th Reg't of Mass. Cavalry
Died May 12. 1864.

VOLUNTEERS.

Deceased

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the Soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

RECEIVED
127

I certify, on honor, that Frank Sutherland, a Private of
Captain C. P. Broadbent Company (F) of the 5th Regiment of Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mass, born in Brookline Co, State
of Penn^a, aged 18 years; 5 feet 7 1/2 inches high; Gold complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 10th day of February, 1864, at Boston Mass
by D. Davis, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 22nd day of February, 1864, at
Readville Mass, by St. M^c Gibbon 4th U.S. Inf^y; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death - Died in Post. Camp Readville Mass. May
10th 1864. of Small Pox.

The said Frank Sutherland was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Broadhead, to include the 22nd day of February, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$ 36. ²⁵/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 10th day of Feb,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Clarksville Texas, this 4th day
of Sept, 1865.

Timothy Pelton
2nd Lt. 5th Mass. Cavalry
Commanding Company.

Made out from records of Co. B. 5th

1362 Abram C. or
Swain A. C.

Co. ~~E~~ 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

2nd Lieutenant 1st Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 8 3 7 4 0	26	
2	5 3 7 1 9 4 7	27	
3	5 3 8 3 8 2 4	28	
4	5 3 8 3 9 1 0	29	
5	5 3 8 3 9 9 6	30	
6	5 3 8 4 1 0 1	31	
7	5 3 8 4 2 0 4	32	
8	5 3 7 2 9 2 3	33	
9	5 3 7 1 9 4 8	34	
10	5 3 7 8 7 6 0	35	
11	5 3 7 8 9 6 4	36	
12	5 3 8 8 1 4 0	37	
13	5 3 8 1 2 4 2	38	
14	5 3 8 1 3 4 2	39	
15	5 3 8 4 8 1 1	40	
16	5 3 7 9 2 7 8	41	
17	5 3 8 1 4 4 0	42	
18	9 4 3 6 2 5 2	43	
19	4 0 7 3 1 7 0 9	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

D. 2571712 P.O. Mym
D 2575612 P.O. Mym

W. T. Spencer
41

S. J. Swain *5th Cav. (Col'd.) Mass.*
A. J. Swain
2^d, Co. *5* Reg't *Mass.* Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *Lieutenant.*

Date of appointment *Dec. 29*, 186*3*

Remarks: *Mustered in service Jan'y 9/64.*

Swain

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

A. O. Swain

2^d Lt., Co....., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *26* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Boston, Mass., Jan. 9, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Jan. 9*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 29*, 186*3*.

Where *Boston*.

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Mustered-in pursuant to Genl. Orders, No. 75, of War Dept. dated July 8, 1862.*

Book mark:

P. Pool

AS

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abram O. Swain

2d Lieut., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, April 12, 1864.

Where born

Age y'rs; occupation

When enlisted Dec 29th, 1863.

Where enlisted Boston Mass

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes; hair

Complexion; height ft. in.

When mustered in June 9th, 1864.

S. Co. No 75

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7th Dist.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abram

C.S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William D. Swain

2nd, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from April 12th to April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent with leave from April 27 to April 30 / 1864*

Book mark:

William D. Swain

21 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William A. Smith

Private, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

William A. Smith

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Abner D. Merriam
2nd Lieut, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

8 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Abraham O Swain

Swain, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Commander

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Abraham O. Swain

2nd Lieut, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Edmund

Copyist.

2/ 5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

W. C. Quinn
2^d Linc. Co. 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ph. Lockhart Ind. Jun 20, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Jun 16, 1865.

Last paid to

_____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Mustered out
by reason of Promotion
Lieut. Linc. Co. 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.
Discharged.
This muster out
to date from June 16/65

Book mark: _____

(348)

W. C. Quinn

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

A. O. Swain,

2^d Lt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Pt. Lookout, Md., Jan. 20, 1865.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 17, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When

Jan. 17, 1865.

Where

Point Lookout.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Mustered as 1st Lt. by reason of Promotion Vice St. Hatch. Discharged.

Residence: Boston, Mass. Already accredited.

Book mark :

P' Pool

D.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abram O. Swain

1st Lieut, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from
2^d Lieut Jan. 17, 1865 - Co. K.
Pay due as 2^d Lieut from
Dec 3rd 1864 to Jan 1st
1865.*

Book mark: *100 100 100*

O. S. Clark

A. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

A.O. Inman

1st *Leut.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Transferred to*
Co. G. by S.O. No 49 on
March 21, 1865-

Pay due as 2d Leut.
from Dec. 3rd 1864 to
Jan 17 1865-

Book mark:

O.S. Clark

S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

U. O. Swain

1st Lt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due Lt. Swain
as 2^d Lt. from Dec.
31st 64 to Jan. 7-65
Transferred to Co.
"E" per R. S. O. No. 49
dated March 20
1865.*

Book mark:

Perry

S. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

A. O. Swain

1st Lt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

A.O. Swain
1st Lt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Scott
(358) Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abram O. Swain

2 Lt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

1 Lt. " E

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr. 1864 - Absent with leave Apr. 29.

Apr. 30.

May to Dec. 1864 Present

Jan. 1865 - Jan. 17, Pt. Lookout

Md. Promoted to 1 Lt. &

Assigned to Co. E

(1 Lt. Co. E) Present. Promoted

1 Lt. & transfd from Co. K

to E Co. 10. 11 R. H. 2.

Jan. 17 / 65.

Feb. 1865 - Present

Mar. 1865 - Absent sick at Boston

Mass since Mar. 27 / 65

Apr. to Sept. 1865 - Present

Book mark :

V. A. J. Swain

(648)

Copyist.

S | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Abraham O. Swain

2^d Lieut, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Promoted 1st Lieut.
Jan'y 17th 1865

Book mark : _____

Galligan

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

O. A. Swain

Plt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Transferred to Co.*
G. March 20/65.

Book mark : _____

(261)

Louise

Copyist.

C | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

A. Q. Swain
1st, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarkville Tex, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$..... 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

W. H. Scott
(361) Copyist.

Wain A. O.

Lt, Co. *5* *Reg't Mass C C.*

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

S 12/185

Boston Mass
March 22/65

Swain A. O.
Lt. 5th Mass Cav^y

Surgeon Certif.

Recd A. G. C. March 25/65

1st Lt A. O. Swain

Co. E of the 5th Mass

Regiment of Cavalry having applied for a certificate on which to ground an application

for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that* he is

invalided in Boston, suffering from a severe Bronchitis
also cough & soreness in throat region, contracted while in the
line of his duty, about Jan'y 1st/65-

Period of recovery not remote.

And that in consequence thereof, he is, in my opinion, unfit for duty. I further declare my belief that he

will not be able to resume his duties in a less period than† twenty days, from March 30/65-

and is unable to travel without incurring the risk of permanent disability.

Date of signal leave March 15/65. 15 days

Dated at

Boston

, this

22

day of

March/65-

Sworn to before me this
March 22/65-

Geo. H. Quincy

Justice of the Peace

L. P. Holden M.D.

* Here the nature of the disease, wound, or disability, is to be fully stated, and the period during which the officer has suffered under its effects.

† Here state, candidly and explicitly, the opinion as to the period which will probably elapse before the officer will be able to resume his duties. Where there is no reason to expect a recovery, or when the prospect of a recovery is distant and uncertain, it must be so stated.

[This certificate to be made out in triplicate.]



S. 1375-698 P.O. note
Al 2302811

W. Spencer

4

S | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Swartz

....., Co. *F*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Gold*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Cowdersport Penna.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *D. Davies*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Hearn

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

John Swatz
Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville Mass, Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born Condersboro, Penn.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb. 10, 1864.

Where enlisted Condersboro, Md. 6

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 1/2 in.

When mustered in Feb. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 4 Dist. Suffolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Swartz

Vol., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.*

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Lytle

S. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John S. [unclear]
[unclear], Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 9 [unclear]*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *[unclear]*

Book mark: *[unclear]*

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

John ...
Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *...*

Book mark:

...

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Swartz
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Bugler

Book mark:

W. Swartz

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Swartz

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Swarts

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Suartz
Bugler, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due first four
Inst. M.S. Bounty*

*
*In Col Pres name appears
as "John Suartz"*

Book mark:

(358)

J H Stewart

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Stewart

Bugler, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due first four inst
U.S. Bounty \$180.00*

Book mark:

W Stewart

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Swartz

Bagley, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

John Swartz

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Swartz

Reg't, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Mason

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Swartz

Musien, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*May 1865 - On duty Regt Hd. Qrs
Actg. Chf. Trumpeter since
May 1/65.
June to Aug. 1865 - On duty acting
chief Bugler*

Book mark :

D. J. Swartz

(648)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Swartz
Bugle Co. F., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Mar 1864, *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *5*^{*28*} 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Due 100 for Cash*

Equip 41 30

Book mark:

1364

Sweeney John
Co. A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382724
2	5382809
3	53828914
4	5382975
5	5383098
6	5383195
7	5383298
8	5383403
9	5383501
10	5383589
11	53836816
12	9091732
13	40731704
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Sweeney.

, Co. *J*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *31* years; height *5* feet *6½* inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born *N. Orleans La.*

Occupation *Mariner.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 26", 1864.*

Where *Yarmouth.*

By whom *J. Hatch* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

S | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

John Sweeney
Priv, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *New Orleans, La*

Age *31* y'rs; occupation *Mariner*

When enlisted *Feb'y. 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Yarmouth*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Dist. Barnstable*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Yarmouth*

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Sweeney
Pr, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich 20 to Apl 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

W H Thompson
Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Swerney
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: *2515*

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Sweeney
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Detached Service*
Piney Point

Book mark: *100*

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Sweeney

Privt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

25 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Sweeney
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for ord.
lost \$1.18

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Sweeney
Put, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2nd 3rd 4th in -*
statements U.S. Bounty
\$180.⁰⁰ Due U.S. for ord.
lost \$118.

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Sweeney
Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *in G. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Aug 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ment U.S. Bounty \$180.00*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*John Sweeney,**Privt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ment U.S. Bounty \$50.⁰⁰*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

S. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Sweeney
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2nd, 4th, 5th Installments U.S.
Bty. detached service at Brazos
by S.O. 40 July 26/65.

Book mark:

Shelton

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

if Sweeney
Pat, Co D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug. 1864. Absent detached service
Piney/PK.

July 1865. Absent detached service
July 27/65 working on the
rail-road.

Aug. 1865. Absent detail at Brazos
S.O. 40 July 26/65

Sept. 1865. Absent on detached
service U. S. M. R. R.

Book mark : _____

T. J. Johnson

S | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Sweeney
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 396
 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 1130
 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No. 24
Ad. Gen. Dept of Texas dated Gal-
veston Texas Sept 16/65 - based on
Authority from War Dept. dated
Sept 8/65 directing the muster out of
Colored troops organized in Northern Army

Book mark :

Holcomb

JAN. 10

5383686

1891 *

Notes / Their services being no
longer required. Transferts & Sub-
sistence furnished to Boston
Mass. Muster out to date Oct 31/65.

1365

Sweetman John

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372534

2 5372556

3 5376457

4 5376543

5 5376641

6 5376734

7 5373053

8 5372922

9 5376826

10 R & P. 127, 242.

11 9092492

12 9436174

13 31792254

14 30852823

15 30854248

16 33031841

17 40731710

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: 127242 - R & P. 90

See also

21 | 5-Regt | Mass.
John Sweetman,
....., Co., 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Col'd.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born London, Q. B.

Occupation Soldier.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 5, 1864.

Where Boston.

By whom Capt. L. L. ...; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Nov. 5/64.
Capt. A. B. ...
on the way from ...

Tharun.

S

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

John Sweetman

....., Co. *C*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Colored*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *London* *C. W.*

Occupation *Sailor*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 5* , 186 *4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *Capt L. Barnes* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Received first installment
of U. S. bounty \$100.
Mustered into U. S. Service Dec 5th
by Capt. L. Barnes at Boston, Mass*

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Sweetman
Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass Dec 5, 1864

Where born *London C. W.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Dec. 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *Dec 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Town of Sandisfield Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark : *R. P. 127, 242*

(339)

(M. A. Michael)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Sweetman

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B. H. Mass. Dec. 19, 1864.

Where born *London Canada West*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Dec 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *Light*; height *5 ft 10 in.*

When mustered in *Dec. 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Sandersfield Berkshire Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

S | 5th Col. Cav. | Mass.

John Sweetman
Pvt, Co., 5th Reg't Mass Col Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.

List dated *Dec 28*, 1864, and signed
 by Provost Marshal, *3* District of Maryland.

Deserted:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Arrested:

When *Dec 28*, 1864.

Where *Balto*

Remarks: *Sent to Col Woolley Pro.*
Mar. 3rd Corps. States that he
enlisted for the 5th Mass
Cav at Boston, Mass., about
the 1st Dec. 1864 and
rec'd \$575.00 Bounty was
(over)

Endorsement on list shows that the men named
 therein were received at *Office Pro. Mar.*
Baltimore, Md., Dec 28, 1864.

Inspector

APR. 24.

31792254

1894.

sent to Gallops Island Boston
Harbor, from thence to
Washington, D.C. deserted the
squad while at the steamer
& came to Balto. and was
last night arrested at the
Philada. Depot in this city
at first denied that he
belonged to the service
Reward \$30.00 paid.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Sweetman
Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay & allowances stopped by sentence of C. M. to Jan '21 '65 & stop \$100 per month of monthly pay Due 1st of 30.*

Book mark:

E. H. Bann.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Sweetman
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay and allowances stopped by sentence of C. M. to Jan 21, 66. Stopped \$100. 12 months & monthly pay to Jan 1/66 Due U.S. \$ 20*

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Sweetman

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ *87* for *Ord Stores*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U S \$30.00*

*Pay & Allowances Stopped by S of
L to Jan 21 1865 and stop
\$10.00 per month of monthly pay
to Jan 1 1866*

Book mark:

Abbott

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Sweatman

Pt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ - $\frac{87}{100}$ for Ordnance

for Qm stores \$6.50

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hosp at Brazos

since July 25 1865

Due U.S. \$3000

Pay & Allowance stop by Gm

Jan 21 1865 and stop \$1000

per month of monthly pay till

Jan 1 1866

Book mark:

Abbott

D. | 5 bar. | U.S.A.

John Sweetman
 1st Co. 5 Reg't Maine

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital.

When, 186 .

How employed.

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks:

Book mark :

21

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Christman
Priv. Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,
under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,
June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished _____, 186 ,

to date from _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Disch'd by A. O.
29 Hd Qrks Dept
of Genl Supplies

Book Mark :

(360)

Christman
Copyist.

S | *5 Can Cold Mass.*

John Sweetman
Co. 5 Reg. *Mass Cavalry*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for *Sept 11*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: *Transferred*
October 23, 1865.

Book mark:

Stewart
 (348) *Copyist.*

5 | 5-Car | Mass

John Sweetman

(Plt., Co. C, 5- Reg't Mass Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed .

Last paid by Maj. .

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Mustered out Nov.
18. 1865

Book mark:

J Lucas

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Sweetman^x
Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb. 1865 - Gained Feb. 23/65 Point
 Lookout. Recruit from
 Depot
 July 1865 - Absent sick in Hospl.
 at Brazos, Texas.
 Aug. 1865 - Absent sick at
 Fortress Monroe
 Sept 1865 - Absent sick at New
 Orleans

x Name appears also as John Sweetman

Book mark : _____

To J. Sweetman
 Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Sweatman

Rt Co. C

, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid* _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *23* ⁴³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ⁸⁷/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Due U S for Cr & G \$6.50*

Due U S \$3000

*Pay and Allowances stopped
till Jan 21- 1865. Stop \$1000
per month of monthly pay to Jan 1-66
by order G.B.M.*

Book mark: *no on file See Mis Box*

Des List on file (over)

(Over)

Abbott

JAN - 9 5376826 1891

Sick in hospital at New
Orleans La since July 25. 1865
No discharge furnished

Book Mark

127242 Rt PD 90

2 | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

John Sweetman
P. L. C., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Winton Mill, Dec 4, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to him Paid, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: \$1.00 U.S. Bounty Paid
Due U.S. for clothing over
drawn \$40.38 since
Jan 31 1865. Due U.S.
for Ordnance \$7.90 for 2 hr
at tour \$0.50. For apprehension
(over)

Book mark: _____

(348)

John Sweetman
Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5372922

1891

\$30⁰⁰ Discharged
from Henderson
Pay & allowances
stoped. C. to Jan 18/65
stoped \$10. per month
of his monthly pay till
Jan 1, 18-66. By order
G. C. Mr.

sick in Hospital,
when Regt was muste-
red on L.

Discharged by S.O. 29,
Dept of Texas dated
Galveston Texas
Sept 10 1865. Mustering
out his Regiment

J. | 5" bald. cas. | Mass.

John Sweetman,

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Cal. Cas.

NOTATION.

Book mark:

R.P. 127.242.

War Department,

Record and Pension Division,

Washington, *April 3*, 1890.

It has this day (*April 3* , 1890 ,)

been determined by this Department, from *evidence*
presented, that the correct
name of this soldier
is *Henry Craig*.

E. Davidson

(440)

Copyist.

Sweetman, John

P. Co. 6.

5

Mass. C. Cav.

Reg't

6

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlist

2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



7 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APR 1895 This paper was formerly filed in the Enrollment Div. I. & 2. 3.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Sweetman* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty One* years and *one* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *22nd* day of *April*

Witness: *John Sweetman*

Discharged *11th* *Nov* 18 *W. A.*

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *John Sweetman*
Volunteered at *Winton Mass*
Dec 30 18*94*,
No. *511*
Sweetman

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the *son* of *John Sweetman*
said *John Sweetman*

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the *22nd* day of *April*

Witness: *John Sweetman*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, *John J. Sullivan* born in *London, Ont.*
in the State of *Canada* aged *Twenty One* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *11th* day of *December* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army** of the **United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John J. Sullivan* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186*4*

BEFORE

J. W. L. Parker
John J. Sullivan
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *blue* eyes, *dark* hair, *fair* complexion, is *5'4"* feet
100 inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Regiment of *1st* *Mass.* *Volunteers*, on

14710

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Sweetman*, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty One* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness: *C. M. P. Enale*

No. _____

Volunteered at *Boston Mass*

Dec 8th 1864

By *John Sweetman*
for Regiment of *Art*

5th Mass Heavy
enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____

18 _____

10th Heavy Artillery
1st Regt

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____

day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Boston

I, *John J. Hutchinson* born in *Vanderbilt*
in the State of *Indiana* aged *Twenty One* years,
and by occupation a *Miller* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *11th* day of *November* 186*4*

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or ~~may be~~, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John J. Hutchinson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Northampton*
this *11th* day of *November* 186*4*
BEFORE *J. N. L. Bacon*

Charles Markham
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Posick Smith

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *light* eyes, *light* hair, *light* complexion, is *5* feet
7 inches high.

J. N. L. Bacon
Regiment of *Massachusetts* Volunteers,
3d Mass RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *5th* day of *November* 186*4*, at *Northampton*

Regiment of
Volunteers, on

John J. Hutchinson
11th Nov 1864

Copy. (5540) C. B. G.

Statement

of
John Sweetman.

3rd Mass. Cavalry

Prince St. Military Prison
Alexandria Va. January 13th 1865,
Statement of
John Sweetnam.
5th Mass Cavalry.

I enlisted in Boston Mass. on the
11th of Dec. 1864 and received \$500. bounty, and was
sent to Washington D. C., thence on Transport to Point
Lookout. I received permission from the 1st Sergt to
go and get something to eat, but did not return,
was arrested in Balto Md. by a detective on the
2^d of January 1865, had on Citizen Clothing at the
time of my arrest, was sent to Fort M. Henry,
Md. thence to Prince St. Mil. Prison Alex. Va.

(Signed) John^{his} Sweetnam
witness,

Washington

Witnesses.

Isaac Pierson, 2^d Lt. 2^d D. C. Vols
Comdg. Prince St. Mil. Prison
Geo A. Earle, 1st Lt. R. C.

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Wm. Hartman
Pvt. of Company *C*
5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*
(Col.)
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Wm. Hartman
Nov. 18/65



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *John Swartman*
 Rank: *Priv.* Company: *A* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Inf.* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *M. Out*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

W. Webster,
Surge. U.S.A.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nov. 18/65

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Law. Ind. N. Y. H.

W. Burke

Clerk.

H. J. D.

En P 4
Rocky - 4
Prio John Sweatman
Co C. 5. Mass Cav

Private J. Sweatman...
was admitted Nov. 4. 1863.
transferred Nov. 18. 1863.
to New York City for Muster out
His account of this Hospital
to the amount of \$ 9.10
not mustered
or paid in this Hospital.
W. A. N. B. B. B.
Dist. Mgt. and Surg. U. S. A.
Ind. 11.



War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Nov. 11th, 1865.

Sir:

In reply to your letter requesting a Descriptive List of John Sweetman, a Private in Company C, 5th Regiment of Mass. C. Cav. Volunteers, I have the honor to furnish the following "Descriptive List" obtained from the records of this Office: which, from the want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,) is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT, DESCRIPTION, &c.

John Sweetman, a private in Company C, 5th Regiment of Mass. C. Cav. Volunteers, is 21 years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office. He was enrolled on the 5th day of December, 1864, at the town of Boston in the State of Mass. by Capt. L. Barnes, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 5th day of December, 1864, at the town of Boston in the State of Mass. by Capt. L. Barnes, to serve for the period of 3 years, or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Rolls of his Company for the months of July & August, 1865 that he was last paid by Paymaster never paid to the day of 186. Bounty Received 100.00 Dollars. Bounty due 200.00 Dollars.

ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

On Muster Roll of his Co. for July & August 1865 he is reported, "Absent" sick in Hospital at Brazos, since July 28th '65, and the following remarks appear against his name - Due U.S. 30.00. Pay and allowance stopped by Court Martial Jan 21st '65, and 10.2 per month of monthly pay until Jan. 1st '66. Due U.S. for Ord. 87.50 - and for Dr. Mr. Stores 1.50.

Very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,

J. W. Safford
Assistant Adjutant General.

To

Asst. Surg. Warren Webster
Qu. Chge. De Camp Gen. Hqs.
Danville Island N.Y. Harbor

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

CR.

John Sweetman.
Co C. 5th Mass Cav.

VOLUNTEER DESCRIPTIVE LIST and Account of Pay and Clothing of

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						WHERE BORN.		OCCUPATION.	ENROLLED OR ENLISTED. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)			
			Years of age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Com- plexion.	HEIGHT.		State or Kingdom.	Town or county.		When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By whom.	Where
							Feet.	In.							
1	John Sweetman	Private	21	Bk	Blk	Wht	5	10	London	E. M.	Sailor	Dec 5 '64	Boston Mass	Capt L. B. Barn	Dec

REMARKS.

Presented at home rendezvous as joining company

Due U. S. for Ordnance Lost .87 ct
" " " One Shovel \$6.50
" " " Apprehension 20.00 -

Pay and allowances stopped
Stop \$10.00 pr month of month
by Order Gen. Court Mar.
Sick in Hospital at New Orleans
Hospital

NOTES.

- 1..The amount of any extra pay for which the soldier may be mustered, ex. gr. as Acting Hospital Steward, as Saddler, &c., and which may be still due him, must be carefully noted.
- 2..In the column headed "BOUNTY PAID," must be entered the whole amount hitherto paid him; in that of "BOUNTY DUE," the whole amount yet due him. Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.
- 3..Stoppages for loss or damage done to arms, or other public property, must be noted, and the articles, and particular damage to each, specified. When stoppages are due, under sentence of a Court Martial, a transcript of the same must be entered here; and the amount already stopped must be carefully stated.
- 4..In every case of desertion, the date, and that of delivery, or apprehension, must be given, together with a correct transcript of the order of sentence or pardon.
- 5..A careful statement of the man's CLOTHING ACCOUNT must be made, to date, and the amount DUE TO, or FROM him must be precisely stated.
- 6..Should the man have been engaged in any action or skirmish, it must be mentioned, together with date and place. A full and particular mention will be made of any wounds he may have received in action, or other injury, whilst in the line of his duty.
- 7..If the soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the company com-

- mander will certify to that fact on this list, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.
- 8..When a soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Dep't.
- 9..Where a soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

- 10..Men drafted will be considered as mustered in from the date of their draft, and will be mustered for pay on the usual rolls for Volunteers. Their pay commences on the day they report for duty under their summons from the Provost Marshal, which date should be noted on the first Muster Roll, under the heading of "Remarks." On the same line as the soldier's name, under the heading "Joined for Duty and Enrolled.—Commencement of First Payment by Time," will be written the word drafted, or substitute, as the case may be; and under the heading "When Mustered in," will be given the date when the soldier was drafted, or, if a substitute, when enlisted, (substitutes, under the Enrollment Act, are mustered in by enlistment;) under "Where Mustered in," will be given the place from which drafted, (or if a substitute, where enlisted;) under the heading "By whom Mustered in," will be given the No. of the Enrollment District from which he was drafted, and the State to which it belongs, thus: 4th D. Mass.; (meaning 4th Enrollment District, State of Massachusetts.) Or if a substitute, the name of the officer enlisting him. (When enlisted by Board of Enrollment, the name of the Provost Marshal of the Enrollment District.)
- 11..A separate descriptive list should, as a general rule, be given for each man,
- 12..Descriptive lists must, in all cases, be signed by COMMISSIONED officers; not by enlisted men acting as such.

I CERTIFY

STATION

DATE:

OR ENLISTED. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)		MUSTERED IN. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)				LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		CLOTHING ACCOUNT.	
Where. (Town and State.)	By whom.	When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By whom. (In the case of drafted men, from what enrollment district.)	Period.	By paymaster.	To what time.	Paid \$ (See note 2.)	Due \$ (See note 2.)	Date of last settlement.	Total money value of clothing drawn since last settlement.
Boston Mass	Capt L. Barnes, Sec'y	1862	Boston	1st to 3rd	3 Mo	Never	Paid				\$101.06

Lawrence stopped 2 June 21st 65
Mouth of monthly pay till Jan 1st 66
in Court Mar.
ital at New Orleans since July 25th 65 Descriptive list furnished when sent to

DATE:

C. C. 5th Mass Cav.

J. B. Welch
Capt. Commanding the Company.

John Sweetman
Co. Co. 3-14 Mass Cav.

Aug. 1877



Notion
133

VOLUNTEER DESCRIPTIVE LIST and Account of Pay and Clothing of *John Sweetman*

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.					WHERE BORN.		OCCUPATION.	ENROLLED OR ENLISTED. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)			W
			Years of age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Complexion.	HEIGHT. Feet. In.	State or Kingdom.	Town or county.		When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By whom.	
	<i>John Sweetman</i>	<i>Private</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Colored</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Canada West.</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Dec 5th/64</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Capt. L. Barney</i>	<i>Dec 5</i>

REMARKS.

*Free on or before Apr 19th 1861. Pay and allowances stopp'd by sentence of Court Martial to Jan 21st/61.
Due U.S. \$30.00. Due U.S. for 2 m. (Hous), \$6.50 Due U.S. for Ard \$1.17*

NOTES.

1. The amount of any extra pay for which the soldier may be mustered, or, as Acting Hospital Steward, as Saddler, &c., and which may be still due him, must be carefully noted.
2. In the column headed "BOUNTY PAID," must be entered the whole amount hitherto paid him; in that of "BOUNTY DUE," the whole amount yet due him. Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.
3. Stoppages for loss or damage done to arms, or other public property, must be noted, and the articles, and particular damage to each, specified. When stoppages are due, under sentence of a Court Martial, a transcript of the same must be entered here; and the amount already stopped, must be carefully stated.
4. In every case of desertion, the date, and that of delivery, or apprehension, must be given, together with a correct transcript of the order of sentence or pardon.
5. A careful settlement of the man's CLOTHING ACCOUNT must be made, to date, and the amount DUE TO, or FROM him must be precisely stated.
6. Should the man have been engaged in any action or skirmish, it must be mentioned, together with date and place. A full and particular mention will be made of any wounds he may have received in action, or other injury, whilst in the line of his duty.
7. If the soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the company com-

- mander will certify to that fact on this list, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.
8. When a soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statement, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Dept.
9. Where a soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

10. Men drafted will be considered as mustered in from the date of their draft, and will be mustered for pay on the usual rolls for Volunteers. Their pay commences on the day they report for duty under their summons from the Provost Marshal, which date should be noted on the first Muster Roll, under the heading of "Remarks." On the same line as the soldier's name, under the heading "Joined for Duty and Enrolled.—Commencement of First Payment by Time," will be written the word *drafted*, or *substitute*, as the case may be; and under the heading "When Mustered in" will be given the date when the soldier was drafted, or, if a substitute, when enlisted, (substitutes, under the Enrollment Act, are mustered in by enlistment;) under "Where Mustered in," will be given the place from which drafted, (or if a substitute, where enlisted;) under the heading "By whom Mustered in," will be given the No. of the Enrollment District from which he was drafted, and the State to which it belongs, thus: *4th D. Mass.*; (meaning 4th Enrollment District, State of Massachusetts.) Or if a substitute, the name of the officer enlisting him. (When enlisted by Board of Enrollment, the name of the Provost Marshal of the Enrollment District.)
11. A separate descriptive list should, as a general rule, be given for each man.
12. Descriptive lists must, in all cases, be signed by COMMISSIONED officers; not by enlisted men acting as such.

[A. G. O. No. 93.]

I CERT

STAT

DAT

ing of John Sweetman Co Eth Mass Vol Cavalry

ENROLLED OR ENLISTED. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)			MUSTERED IN. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)				LAST PAID.		BOUNTY.		CLOTHING ACCOUNT.	
When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By whom.	When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By whom. (In the case of drafted men, from what enrollment district.)	Period.	By paymaster,	To what time.	Paid \$ (See note 2.)	Due \$ (See note 2.)	Date of last settle- ment.	Total money value of clothing drawn since last settlement.
Dec 5 th /64	Boston	Capt L. Barnes	Dec 5 th /64	Boston Mass	Capt L. Barnes	3 years	Never	Paid	\$ 100.00			\$ 101.06

REMARKS.

1.17
Sent to Court Martial to Jan 21st/65. And stop \$10.00 per month of monthly pay to Jan 1st 1865.

Considered as mustered in from the date of their
red for pay on the usual rolls for Volunteers.
on the day they report for duty under their
most Marshal, which date should be noted
under the heading of "Remarks." On the
name, under the heading "Joined for Duty and
nt of First Payment by Time," will be written
stitute, as the case may be; and under the head-
will be given the date when the soldier was
when enlisted, (substitutes, under the Enroll-
a by enlistment;) under "Where Mustered in,"
from which drafted, (or if a substitute, where
ing "By whom Mustered in," will be given the
istrict from which he was drafted, and the State
4th D. Mass.; (meaning 4th Enrollment District,
Or if a substitute, the name of the officer
listed by Board of Enrollment, the name of the
rollment District.)
ould, as a general rule, be given for each man.
all cases, be signed by COMMISSIONED officers;
ng as such.

I CERTIFY that the above is a correct transcript from the Records of Co Eth Massachusetts
Vol Cavalry

STATION: Clarksville Texas
DATE: Aug 2nd 1865

JCB Welch
Capt 5th Mass Vol. Cad
Commanding the Company.

1366

Symms Anderson
Co *F*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 9 3 6 2	26	
2	5 3 7 9 4 4 7	27	
3	5 3 7 9 5 3 6	28	
4	5 3 7 9 6 3 9	29	
5	5 3 7 9 7 3 7	30	
6	5 3 7 9 8 4 1	31	
7	5 3 7 9 9 4 0	32	
8	5 3 8 0 0 4 6	33	
9	5 3 8 0 1 4 5	34	
10	5 3 8 0 2 4 6	35	
11	5 3 8 0 3 4 1	36	
12	5 3 7 3 0 2 1	37	
13	5 3 7 2 9 2 1	38	
14	5 3 7 3 0 8 2	39	
15	5 3 8 0 4 3 7	40	
16	9 0 9 2 1 1 1	41	
17	332 3 6 8 3 1	42	
18	3 3 2 4 0 1 0 7	43	
19	4 0 7 3 1 7 0 5	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Anderson Symms

....., Co. *F*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *Woolley*

Where born *Miland Ohio*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 11, 1864*

Where *Boston*

By whom *C. Norcross*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Hearn

5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Undersent
Co. 1st, Co. *1st*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Coastville, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Milford, Ohio*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 11*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston, Md*

For what period enlisted *13* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

W. J. V. N.
Copyist.

P | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Anderson, Symund
John, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Continued to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *(Present)*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. E. Tyler

Ad | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Anderson, Samuel
Ad, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 11*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wagon at 1st*
hospital.

Book mark:

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson James

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Anderson Symms^x
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*In Col. Pres name appears
as "Anderson Symms"*

Book mark:

JN Hewitt

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Symms
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Pym

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Dec*, 186 4.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Syme
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first four*
inst U. S. Bounty

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Swan

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Syme

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Apl*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See first page
inst. M. S. Bty 180.00*

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(858)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.**

| **Mass.**

Anderson Sims

PT, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Lack at USA*
Wasp Forties
Manual

Book mark:

J. J. Fisher

S | *56as* | *Mass*

Anderson Symms
Prii, Co. *F*, *5* Reg't *Mass 6as*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present.*

Remarks : *No descriptive list.*

17 Ward 1 Division.

Book mark : _____

ACR Allen

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Symmes

P., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent since*

U.S. Genl. Hosp

Fortress Monroe

since May 24/65

Book mark:

J. A. Jones

15 C. C. Mass

Anderson Sims
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Regt Mass CC

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for July + Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj Dodge

to Dec 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present -

Remarks :

Book mark :

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

* Anderson Lyms
Pot, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Boston, Mass, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100

Remarks: \$180.00 U. S. Bounty
Due. Due Soldier for
undrawn clothing \$25.87
due U. S. for Transportation
on Furlough \$3.00. Was
Paid for two months at
(over)

Book mark:

R. Washington

JAN - 9

5373021

1891 *

Lt. Monroe. Due James
McDonald letter \$10.00
Paid for May & June
1868 - at Ft. Monroe.

The above man was absent
sick when Regt. was
mustered out.

Discharged by S. O. No.
29 Dept. of Texas, Galveston
dated Texas Sept. 16th,
1868 - Mustering out
their Regt.

* Entry cancelled.

Q

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Dymme

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston Mass, Nov 27, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: \$ 3.00 U S Bounty due.

Due Soldier for clothing
not drawn \$ 13.32

Due US for Transportation
\$ 14.22 & for Co & Equip \$ 13.00

Due J Mc Donald sutler
(over)

Book mark:

(348)

Anderson Dymme

Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5372921

★ 1891 ★

\$10.00 Was paid for
May & June 1865

Absent sick in
Hospital when
Regiment was
mustered on 10

Discharged by
C.O. No 29 Hd Qrs
Dept of Texas at
Galveston Texas
Sept 10 1865 - Mustering
on this Regt.

A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Aguilera Symms
 P. F., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,
 under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,
 June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished _____, 186 ,

to date from _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Disch'd by
 Q. No 269 Dep't
 of Justice dated
 Sept 16/65

Book Mark :

Howard

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Anderson Symms
Priv., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

March 1864 - On duty attendant at
Hospl.

Apr. 1864 - On duty nurse at Hospl.

May 1864 - Absent nurse at Hospl.
at Readville Mass.

July 1864 - Absent sick

May to July 1865 - Absent sick at
U. S. Genl. Hospl. Fort
Monroe May 20/65

Aug to Sept. 1865 - Absent sick at U. S.
Genl. Hospl. Fort Monroe
Va " May 21"

Book mark :

(548)

P. J. Johnson

Copyist.

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Anderson Symmes
M. J., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Ch. Russell Tex, Oct 13, 1864.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *1 1/2* ^{*61*} 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*

Co. & equip \$ 1 36

U. S. for transp. taken at U. S. Genl. Hqs.

Fort Monroe Va. since May 1865

Due U. S. for transp. taken \$ 6 50

U. S. for transp. taken \$ 4 22

Book mark: *707.1880*

JAN. - 9

5380437

★ 1891 ★

*No charge
furnished*

James Anderson
P. F., Co. *H.*, Reg't *Mass 66*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Andrew Suris
Pvt. of Company *F*
5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*
State Volunteers. *(Soldier)*

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Discharged
Dec. 20/65



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Andrew Suris*
 Rank: *Priv.* Company: *Ft* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Inf.* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *Discharge*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Roll 11, L. & R. Rend.
Callenup's Isl. Mass.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nov. 20/65.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Callenup's Isl. Mass.

Wm. Roche

Clerk.

6113

Trans. P. Opera from
G. to S. J. M. C.
Oct. 24/65.

Am. C. C. C.
with a few



U. S. General Hospital,

Fortress Monroe, Va., October 23^d 1865

SPECIAL ORDER

No. 68

[EXTRACT]

In compliance with instructions from War Department dated October 4th 1865, the following named enlisted man is hereby ordered to report to Chief Mustering Officer Gallops Island Boston. Poor Anderson Linn Co. F. 5 Mass Col Cav.

COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE

Oct 23 - 1865
BOSTON
J. M. Smith

Poor Anderson Linn
Co. F. 5^d Mass Col Cav.

J. M. Smith
Asst Surgeon U. S. A.
In charge Hospital

1367

Symmes Anderson

Co *F*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Symmes Anderson</i>	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1364 John F.
Tabb, John A.
Co. D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376958	26	
2	5376978	27	
3	5377064	28	
4	5377150	29	
5	5377259	30	
6	5377362	31	
7	5377461	32	
8	5377660	33	
9	5377678	34	
10	5377771	35	
11	5377865	36	
12	5377961	37	
13	9092346	38	
14	40731782	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John H. Jabbz
....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Steward*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 18*, 186*4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *L. Lewis*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D, Jan'y*
29. 64 By Lt McKibbin
Readville, Mass.

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John H. Tabbs

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, *Jan'y 29*, 1864.

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Age *29* y'rs; occupation *Steward*

When enlisted *Jan'y 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Baltimore Md.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Jan'y 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John F. Lubbs

Sgt

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Discharge to Feb 29, 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Wrote Regt Jan 29/64 per R.O. No-
Duell Readville Mass Feb 28/64.*

Book mark :

(358)

John F. Lubbs
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John T. Tabbs
Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Janus
Copyist.

3 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John H. Tabbe
Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John F. Tabbs

5th Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Merchant

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John F. Tabbs

5th Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Merchant

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Vabbs

Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Merchant

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Tabbs

Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without leave
since Dec 25/64

In Mr. Store for Hammersley &
London 75

Book mark:

J. M. Mearns

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John F. Wabbe

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Feb 18
1865 Baltimore Md.

Book mark:

A. Merchant

5 Col'd Cav. / **Mass.**

John H. Tabber
1st Capt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 4th 1865, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: Dec 1, 2, 3, 4 Incl U.S.
Boat, Promoted SN No. 62 Mech 7
Strongly dropped as deserted
while in hospital
Ord changed to Enron SN. 84
on roll Feb 28.

Book mark :

A. Merchant

7
C

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Tobin

Serg't, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free before April 19, 1861
Due 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 for U.S. bounty
Dismissed by special order
per Roger reduced. Ord.
Charged by error Feb 28 &
50. 84. Due U.S. for one
pistol & 16.00

Book mark:

House

5 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John H. Tobbs
Srgr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Free April 19, 1861.
Due 1st. 2. 3. 4. 5. Ins. - U.S.
Bureau. I received Srgr and
10 see Rogers. Stop value
of one Remington. Int'd \$16.
Due for na. Charged by
error \$50.84.

Book mark:

House

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John F. Tobbs
Sgt. Pot, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec 1864 & Jan 1865 Absent
without leave since
Dec 29 - 64
Feb 1865 (Pot.) Feb 20 Pot. Fort Hunt
Md. Deserted
Mich 1865 Mich 15 Pot. Fort Hunt
gain from desertion

July 1865 (Sgt.) June 10/65 Clarke's
ville Tex promoted
vice Rogers reduced

Book mark:

B Harrison
(546) Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Tobie
Sgt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 55 ⁶³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 19 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Total value of allowance
Charged \$ 19.00. Promoted
Sgt June 10/65 vice
Rogers reduced step value
of one Remington Pistol lost

Book mark:

(861)

House

Copyist.

Tabbs, John

Sgt. Co. D, 6th Reg't Mass. C.C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. .. /
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information .. 1
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

No 232

Head Quarters Department of Washington,
WASHINGTON, D. C.,

March 10th 1865.

Pass the Bearer

Sgt J. Tabbs 3rd Mass Col'd Cav.

within the lines of the U. S. Forces to Ft. Detmold Md.

Reason: *to rejoin Regiment*

This Pass will expire *March 11th 1865.*

By Command of MAJOR GENERAL AUGUR:

E. H. Camp

Capt., A. Q. M. and A. D. C.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

*The slip hereto attached is a stub from a
"Pass Book", Headquarters Department of
Washington.*

No.

232

Name

Sgt J. J. Lath

Reg't

5th Mass Col'd Cav.

To

Philad Knutson

Voucher

Furlough

Date

Mar 10 1865.

Expires

" 11 1865.

1369

Salbot, Henry J.

CoA, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 3 7 3 3 3 5
2 5 3 7 3 4 2 0
3 5 3 7 3 5 0 0
4 5 3 7 3 6 0 8
5 5 3 7 3 7 1 6
6 5 3 7 3 8 2 6
7 5 3 7 3 9 2 4
8 5 3 7 4 0 3 5
9 5 3 7 4 1 3 5
10 5 3 7 4 2 3 3
11 5 3 7 4 3 2 6
12 5 3 7 4 4 1 6
13 9 0 9 2 7 1 2
14 4 0 7 3 1 7 1 7
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Henry J. Cabot
Co. 4, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *12* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Where born *Seymour, Conn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 22*, 186*3*.

Where *Connecticut*

By whom *St. Howe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Member of Reg't Band*

G

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry J. Talbot
Privt. Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass. 9, 1864.

Where born *Logansport Indiana*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Wagoner*

When enlisted *Dec. 22nd*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Newton*

For what period enlisted *Three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5' 9* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 9th*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d)

G. Fox

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry J. Galt
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29* 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty with Regt Band since Feb 24/64*

(Mustered in at Readville, Mass.)

Book mark: _____

G. F. H.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry J. Talbot
Capt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr. 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Regt. Band,
Feb. 24/84

Book mark:

(358)

G. F. W.

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry J. Talbot
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On daily duty
with Regimental Band

Book mark:

G. F. M.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry J. Talbot
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July and Aug.*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before*
Apr. 19, 1864. On daily
duty with Regimental
Quadr.

Book mark:

H. C. Gilbert

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry J. Talbot

Priv. Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. and Oct.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*On daily duty
with Regimental Band.*

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Henry J. Talbot
Priv., Co. A, 5/Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *On daily duty with Regimental Band.*

Book mark:

H. C. Gilbert
(358) Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry J. Talbot
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. and Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*With Regiment
at Sand.*

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert

(358)

Copyist.

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry J. Talbot
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mich. and Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Member of Regt.
Quind S. Co. 3rd Hdd.
Dis. Feb. 24, 1864.

Book mark:

H. C. Gilbert

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry C. Talbot
Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 186 5.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Member of Reg't Band
Ad. 31 Feb 61
Absent on transport June 16

Book mark: _____

Sallade

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry G. Talbot
Plt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Member of Reg't
10ant S.O. 31 Feb. 24. 1864

Book mark:

Gallade

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry J Talbot

Mus, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
Pvt

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 on duty R B
July 1864 on duty Musician
Aug 1864 (Pvt.) on extra or daily duty
Sep 1864 to Feb 1865 on duty Reg.
Band Musician
Mar to May 1865 (Mus.) Mem-
ber Regt Band
June 1865 Absent Regt Band
July to Sep 1865 Member Regt
Band

Book mark:

B Harrison

5

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Henry J. Talbot
 Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
 Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 19¹⁰ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 22² 100

Bounty paid \$ 25 100; due \$ 75 100

Remarks: * Free Apr. 19, 1861

Book mark :

Shallade

NARA 226

1369-a

Talbot, John G.
Co., 5th & Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9436120	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

5th Cav. Mass.
(Col'd)

John. F. Talbot

_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 7 3/4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Bridgewater, Mass.

Occupation shoemaker

ENLISTMENT.

When April 2, 1861.

Where Boston

By whom William C. App Jr.; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Enlisted April
22

1861

Tharion

1370

Tarburman, Philip
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	See Tarburman, Philip	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NRH 209

1371

Fate Washington
Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 2 0 2 0	26	
2	5 3 7 6 0 1 9	27	
3	5 3 7 6 1 2 5	28	
4	5 3 7 6 2 2 2	29	
5	5 3 7 6 3 3 1	30	
6	5 3 7 6 4 4 0	31	
7	5 3 7 6 5 4 4	32	
8	5 3 7 6 6 4 2	33	
9	5 3 7 6 7 3 5	34	
10	5 3 7 6 8 2 7	35	
11	9 0 9 2 4 5 5	36	
12	4 0 7 3 1 7 2 2	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

7 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Washington Late

Co. 6, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Bulpepper Co., Virginia*

Occupation *Laborman*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11*, 186*4*.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *W. A. Schütz*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into U.S. Service
May 11 1864 by Capt. Schütz at
Washington, D.C.*

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Washington State

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington D.C., May 13, 1864.

Where born Guilford, Conn.

Age 17 y'rs; occupation Soldier

When enlisted May 11, 1864.

Where enlisted Washington D.C.

For what period enlisted 5 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Brown; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in May 11, 1864.

Where mustered in Washington

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: To be credited to the
Quota of Cambridge City
4th Gen. Dist. Mass.

Book mark:

F. H. French

F | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Washington State.

Pratt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No account of
Muster or Clothing
forwarded.*

Book mark:

Siller.

C. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Washington Gate
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*
Stoppage, \$ *100* for
Due Gov't, \$ *100* for
Valuation of horse, \$ *100*
Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*
Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.
(358) *Copyist.*

D | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Washington *Date*

Prd, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before April 19 61*

Book mark:

E. N. Brown.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Washington Gate
Ct., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *Nov Dec*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *recd of for 2 m*
store 50.85

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

A | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Washington Gate
Port, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st of bounty*
\$25.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

2. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Washington *Date*

Port, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar - Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due Hd for 2 Months*

\$0.75

Book mark:

E H Brown

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Washington State

Pvt.

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. H.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Washington Fair

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

On detached Service at
Brazos by SO No 40 July 26 1865

Book mark:

Abbott

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

W. Tate

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 June 6/64 City
Point Recruit rec'd
from depot

July & Aug 1865 Absent at Hd
Qrs. 3 Div 3 Brig (Cav)
25 ab. S.O. No 46 since
July 26/65
Sep. 1865 Absent sick at
Brazos. Tex.

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Washington Tate

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 7⁷⁹ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Atton

Gayle, Washington

Pt, Co.

5

Reg't

Mass. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Washington State desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Nineteen years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D.C.
the 11th day of May 1864

Witness:

John G. Adams

Washington State

No. _____

Washington State

Volunteered at Washington D.C.

May 11th 1864,

By Henry A. Scholtz

Capt. Regiment of 1st Dr. Regt.

Ad.

_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()

_____ Reg't of _____

Discharged _____ 18 _____

5th Mass. Cav. Banding

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

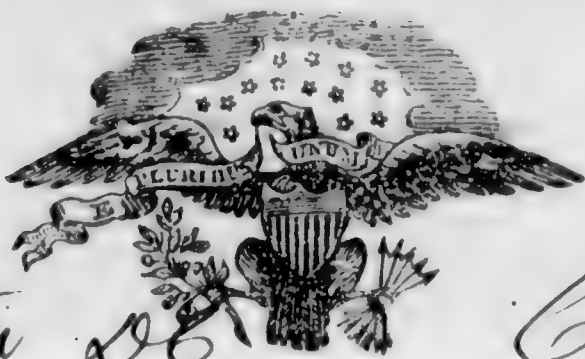
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City
STATE OF



To be credited to the
TOWN OF

Washington DC Cambridge 4th Dist of Mass

I, Washington Tate born in Calpepper Co
in the State of Virginia aged Nineteen years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Eleventh day of May 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Washington Tate do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Washington
this 11th day of May 1864 } Washington Tate
BEFORE Henry A. Scheetz
Capt & Pro Mar DC

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John B. Hearsey
Surgeon of Board of Enrolment
EXAMINING SURGEON. DC

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Washington Tate
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, brown complexion, is 5
feet 6 inches high.

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt Regiment of Pro Marshal Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
5th Regiment of Mass. Colored Volunteers, on the 11th day of May 1864, at Washington DC

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt & Pro Mar DC

NAME 385

1372

Taylor, Charles G.

Co ~~A~~, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 8 3 8 8 8	26	
2	5 3 8 3 8 9 4	27	
3	5 3 8 3 9 7 9	28	
4	5 3 8 4 1 8 2	29	
5	5 3 8 4 2 0 0	30	
6	5 3 8 4 8 3 0	31	
7	9 0 9 1 6 2 2	32	
8	4 0 7 3 1 7 2 0	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark

See also

J

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Charles G. Taylor.

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7½* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Lawrence Pa.*

Occupation *Laborer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 10*, 186*4*.

Where *Cambridge.*

By whom *H. L. Higginson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Singl. Residence Lawrence Pa.*

Deserted from camp at Fort Lookout.

Ad. Aug. 30 1864. Dropped from rolls

Oct. 31 1864.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

57 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles H. Taylor
Pot., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Uxbridge Mass, April 12, 1864.

Where born Uxbridge, Mass

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted April 10, 1864.

Where enlisted Uxbridge Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes BR; hair BR

Complexion BR; height 5 ft. 7 1/2 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Uxbridge Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7th Dis 1 Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Uxbridge

37 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles W. ...

... Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for the ... 12th ... 1864.

Present or absent ...

Stoppage, \$... 100 for ...

Due Gov't, \$... 100 for ...

Valuation of horse, \$... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$... 100

Remarks: ...

Book mark: ...

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles G. Taylor

1st, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

12 hours

(*27*) | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles G. Taylor
100, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 9th 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *absent without leave*

Book mark:

W. H. ...

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Taylor

Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Presented Aug 30/64

Book mark:

Copyist

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Chas. G. Taylor

Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1864 Sep 1 P. Look
out Md. Deserted

Book mark:

B. H. Jones

(546)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles S. Taylor

Pot, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid* _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *100* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks: *Deserted from Regt. at
Pt Lookout Md. Aug. 30/64*

Book mark : _____

(361)

Galligan

Copyist.

1373

Taylor, Harrison
COL, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private | *1st Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384901	26	
2	5384985	27	
3	5385005	28	
4	5385087	29	
5	5385194	30	
6	5385296	31	
7	5385397	32	
8	5385497	33	
9	5385595	34	
10	5385693	35	
11	5385791	36	
12	9091533	37	
12	40731721	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

Si 418250 - P.O. m & m

J B Pond
Ex

27 | 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Harrison Taylor.

....., Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes Dark ; hair Black

Where born *California*

Occupation *Boatman*

ENLISTMENT.

When July 23rd, 1864.

Where Boston Feb 9.

By whom *L. M. Sandish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Accepted into service at*

Reedville Mass. Apr. 23/64. My Dear

McKibben Free Apr 19/61

C. C. Thomas.

(382g)

Copyist.

J | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Harrison Taylor
Priv, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born *Saltsburg Pa.*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted *Feb'y. 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 9*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Apl. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Cong. Dist. Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

** Inserted by J B Durd.*

Book mark:

Crenshaw

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harrison Taylor

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 22 to 30*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Harrison Taylor

Serqt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Appt. Serqt. May 1st 1864*
S. O. No. 109 May 26th 1864 to fill
original vacancy.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harrison Taylor
1st Sgt; Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *appointed Sergt. May 1/64
by S.O. 109 May 26. 1864 to
fill original vacancy -
From duty to 1st Sergt. vice
Randolph May 10. 1864.*

Book mark:

Cresshaw

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harrison Taylor
1st Sergt Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 13 100 for *Ordnance*
stores

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harrison Taylor

Sergeant Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *13* *100* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

** Entered by camp.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Harrison Taylor

1st Srgt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2nd 3rd + 4th in
Salaries 11.00 + 180.00
plus H. of 1st Co. 1st Regt. 180.00*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. H. H. H.
Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Harrison Taylor
1st Sergt Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Transferred to Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry, 1864. Since then per transfer order of 13.32*

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Haver

Copyist.

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Farrison Taylor

1st Supt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due, 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th instal-
ments of U S Bonds \$ 180.00
"Free" one or before Apr 11 '61
L in U S for transportation
\$ 13.32

Book mark:

J. H. France

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

L. Wilson Taylor
1st Lt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Dis. for 3 months*

for 16. 3. 2.

from April 14. 1861

Book mark:

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harrison Taylor
Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 (Alteration nature
not shown) May 1
Readville Mass

Book mark:

Harrison

(548)

Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
James J. Gayles
Sgt., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *March 10th*, 186*1*.
Muster-out to date *July 31*, 186*1*.
Last paid to *June 1*, 186*1*.

Clothing account:
Last settled....., 186*1* ; drawn since \$.....100
Due soldier \$ *6.26*.....100; due U. S. \$.....100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *16.00*.....100
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *200.00*.....100

Remarks: *Discharged 1st July 1861*
Pay for 1st July 1861 \$13.30
Pay for 1st July 1861 \$10.00

Book mark :
62

329

1374

Taylor, James

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 2 5 7 7	26	
2	5 3 8 4 2 8 4	27	
3	5 3 8 4 3 9 2	28	
4	5 3 8 4 5 0 9	29	
5	5 3 8 4 8 1 8	30	
6	9 0 9 1 6 5 9	31	
7	4 0 7 3 1 7 2 3	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: E. B. V. 10. P. 473.

See also

J. 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

James Taylor.

....., Co. *K*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28*..... years; height *5*⁷ feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*.....; hair *Black.*

Where born *Middlesex Co. Va.*

Occupation *Teamster.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 5*th, 186*4*.

Where *Point Lookout Md.*

By whom *D. H. Chamberlin*; term *3*..... y'rs.

Remarks: *Accredited to State of Maryland.*
Died in Reg't Hospital Mar. 24th 1865.
of Typhoid fever. No effects. Final
Statements forwarded.

Married. Residence Essex Co. Va.

J. C. Thomas.

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Taylor

Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Taken from the Muster
Rolls \$100 bounty

Book mark:

Commodore
(358) Copyist.

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Taylor

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Point Lookout Md, Dec 5, 1864

Where born *Middlesex Va.*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Teamster*

When enlisted *Dec. 5,* 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Point Lookout*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *10* in.

When mustered in *Dec. 5,* 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Pt Lookout*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Pt Lookout, St Mary's Co Md*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Gaylon

Brown, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Bur from US \$100.00
Bounty.

Book mark:

Edmondson

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Taylor

Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 5 Apr, 1865.

Present or absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Regimental
Hospital March 25 1865

Book mark: Died Mch 24/65 BR 1107473

(358)

Edmondson

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Taylor
Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Dec 5/64 Pt.
Lookout Md. Recruit
from Depot

Mar 1865 Mar 25 Pt.
Lookout Md. Died
of Typhoid Fever

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Taylor

Pvt, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *32 95* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300 00* 100

Remarks: *Died in Regtl Hospt.*

Pt Lookout Md. Mar. 25th 1865.

Book mark: *Died March 24/65 (over)*

Galligan

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5384818

1891

E.B. V. 10. P. 473. F.S.
V163. P 34. 73.

Taylor, James
5, Co., *Reg't 100th*

7 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>/</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James Taylor, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 23 years and 6 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Point Lookout, Md.
the fifth day of December 1864

Witness:

D. H. Chamberlain James Taylor
1st Lieut. adjt. mark
5th Mass. Cav.

Discharged _____, 18 _____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By 2nd Lieut. Chamberlain
3rd Regiment of Mass. 3rd Cav.

Volunteered at Point Lookout, Md.
December 5th, 1864

No. _____
James Taylor

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

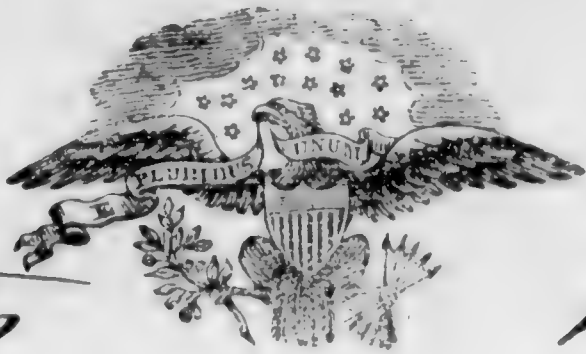
I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

West Brookfield

I, James Taylor, born in Middlesex
in the State of Virginia, aged 23 years,
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this fifth day of December 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, James Taylor, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Ph Lookunk, N.H.
this fifth day of December 1864,
BEFORE D. H. Chamberlain James Taylor
Lt. & act. adjt 3rd Mass. Cav recruit

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

F. G. Parker

Asst. Surg. St. Marys
and EXAMINING OFFICER.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has dark eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is
feet 10 inches high.

D. H. Chamberlain
Adjt. 3rd Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Accepted to 3rd Mass. Cav. by Provost
8th Corp. 3rd Mass. Cav.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company "K"
5th Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, on the 5th day of December, 1864, at Ph Lookunk, N.H.

Asst. Commisary of Musters,
1st Infantry, 10th Regt V.R. Co.,
Dist. of St. Marys,
Depart. of Washington.

73
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private James Taylor
Co. K 5th Reg't of Mass. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

War Department,
Adjutant-General's Office
Washington, D. C., Sept. 17, 1893.

The Muster Roll of Co. K,
5th Mass. Cavalry for 1865,
and April 1865, also the
Muster Out Roll report Pte
James Taylor died March
25, 1865.

The Soldier's Final State-
ment and Co. Record Books
indicate that he died March
24, 1865, which date is held
to be correct and the Co
Muster and Muster Out
Rolls will be amended
accordingly.

Thomas M. G. Mearns
E. 13. 11/73 Assist Adjt General.

NARR 342

I certify, on honor, that James Taylor a private of
Captain F. L. Higginson's Company (K) of the 5th Regiment of Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Middlebury Co., State
of Virginia, aged 28 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; black complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a transistor, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieut. Strong
U.S.A., at Pt. Lookout, on the fifth day of December,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the regiment to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death - died in the Regimental
Camp at Pt. Lookout Md. - of typhoid fever March 24. 1865

The said James Taylor was last paid by Paymaster
Major Dodge to include the 31st day of December, 1864; and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to forty seven 37 dollars, since the 5th day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
no 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Pt. Lookout Md., this 25th day
of March, 1865.

F. L. Higginson

Capt. 5th Mass. Cav.
Commanding Company

1375

Taylor, John

Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Pirate

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 8 2 7 3 4	26	
2	5 3 8 2 8 1 9	27	
3	5 3 8 2 8 9 6	28	
4	5 3 8 2 9 7 7	29	
5	5 3 8 3 1 0 0	30	
6	5 3 8 3 1 2 8	31	
7	5 3 8 3 2 2 8	32	
8	5 3 8 3 3 3 1	33	
9	5 3 8 3 4 3 5	34	
10	5 3 8 3 5 3 6	35	
11	5 3 8 3 6 3 3	36	
12	9 0 9 1 7 4 2	37	
13	4 0 7 3 1 7 1 9	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

A. 1102010 P.O. M. M.

D. 2457789 P.O. M. M.

SS. Vet Bur SEP 3 - 1925 Jm

Adet 1-12-49 MJK

J. B. Donald
Ex

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Taylor.

....., Co. *J*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *Essex Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 14, 186* ..

Where *Dorchester.*

By whom *A. C. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

H. C. Thomas.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Tayler
Pvt, Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
 of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville, Mass., Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Essex Co., Va.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mch 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Dorchester*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in **Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2^d Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence, Dorchester*

** Inserted by J. B. D. E. E.*

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson
 (356d) Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Taylor
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 26 to April 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Taylor
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Absent with leave*
at City Point, Va.

Book mark :

W. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Taylor
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July 1864*, 186 *4*.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached Service*
Piney Point

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Taylor

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Taylor
Copt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 8 Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Copt.
Nov. 1" by S. C. 189 Hd.
2nd. 5" M. C. Nov. 1"

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Taylor,
Cpl., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. & Feb.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U. S. Bounty \$140.
Promoted Cpl., Nov. 1st
by S. G. 1879 Hd. 2nd, 5th
Mass. Cav., Nov. 1st 1864.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Taylor
 Capt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 1st 8 Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st 2nd 3rd 4th in -*
Statements U.S. Bounty
\$180.00

Book mark :

C. F. Thompson

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Taylor
Capt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
 ments U.S. Bounty \$180.⁰⁰*

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
 Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Taylor
Co. I, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Holcomb

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Taylor

, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Aug 1864 Absent detached
service Piney Pt.*

Book mark: _____

Blair

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John C Taylor
Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texa Sept 2, 1865.

Muster-out to date Sept 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 14 ²⁰ / 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 ⁰⁰ / 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 30 ⁰⁰ / 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. no 29 Hs.
Ans. Dept of Texas dated Galveston Texas
Sept 16/65 based on authority from War Dept.
dated Sept 8/65 directing the muster out
of colored troops organized in Northern States
their services being no longer required (over)

Book mark:

Italcumbe

JAN. 10

5383633

1891 *

Transfer & Subsistence
furnished to Boston Mass. Muster
out to date Oct 31/65.

1376
Taylor, John

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 3 8 5 9 7 0
2 5 3 8 6 0 5 6
3 5 3 8 6 1 4 1
4 5 3 8 6 2 3 6
5 5 3 8 6 3 4 1
6 5 3 8 6 4 4 2
7 5 3 8 6 5 5 9
8 5 3 8 6 6 4 7
9 5 3 8 6 8 4 2
10 9 0 9 1 4 2 3
11 3 3 2 2 2 1 7 2
12 3 3 0 1 8 9 7 1
13 3 2 4 6 8 7 6 7
14 3 2 4 6 9 1 2 8
15 3 2 4 6 9 4 6 8
16 4 0 7 3 1 7 2 7

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

J. 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

John Taylor.

....., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *New York, N. Y.*

Occupation *Barber*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 15, 1864*.

Where *Boston, Md.*

By whom *G. W. Messinger*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. D. Madden*

May 5, 1864, Readville Mass.

Discharged by Order Gen. Auger Mar. 9,
1865.

H. C. Thomas.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Paylor

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *New York N.Y.*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Apr. 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *9* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

~~Premium~~
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to 4 Wd. Boston*
Suffolk Co. 3 Cong Dist. Mass

Book mark:

J. W. W.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Paylor
Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*
Point of Rocks.

Book mark:

Avery

P

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Paylor

P., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent Sick in Hosp
Point of Rocks Va.*

Book mark:

Avery

T | *5 Cav* | *USCT*

John Taylor
Pvt, Co. *M*, *5* ^{*Reg't*} *USCT*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Des. List*

Ward 26 Hampton section

Book mark : _____

5 | 5 bold brw. | Mass
John Taylor
Reg't, Co. 16, 5 Reg't Mass. C. Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick at
David's Island N.Y.

Book mark:

(358)

C. Williams,
 Copyist.

J | 5 Cav | Mass

John Taylor

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of DeCamp U. S. A. General Hospital,

at David's Island, New York Harbor,

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Transferred Oct 8 1864
to Beolows Island N.Y.

Book mark:

Abbott

T | 5 Cav. | Mass.

John Taylor
 Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (col)

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Augur U. S. A. General Hospital,

Near Alexandria, Va.,

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Oct. 19, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. W. Chase

T | *Vol'd bar Mass*
John Taylor
Reg't, Co. M, 5 Reg't *Mass. Vol'd bar*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 4* & *Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *absent sick Dr*
in Island, Ky.

Book mark:

C. Williams

J | 56011101

Geo Taylor
Dr, Co. *III*, Reg't *Masses*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Augur U. S. A. General Hospital,**

Near Alexandria, Va.,

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *Oct 19*, 186*4*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Wingard*
to *Oct 31*, 186*4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fish

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Taylor
Priv. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan., & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick Auger Hosp.
Washington, D.C.

Book mark:

L. Williams

T | *5* *Co* | *Mass*
John Taylor *Colored*
1st, Co. *M*, *5* Reg't *Mass* *Co*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Augur U. S. A. General Hospital,

Near Alexandria, Va.,

for *Aug 1st*, 186 *5*.

Attached to hospital:

When *Oct 18*, 186 *4*.

How employed

Last paid by Maj. *Wingard*
to *Dec 20*, 186 *4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *One U.S. for Trans*
\$ 11.80

Book mark:

Perh

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Taylor
Priv.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar, & Apr, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged from
Angev Hosp. Washington
D.C. Mar, 9, 65 by order
of Gen Anger for disabil-
ity.

Book mark:

L. Williams,

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Taylor
Priv.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged from
Hosp. Washington, D.C.
Mar, 9th, '65 by order
of Gen. Auger for dis-
ability.

Book mark:

L. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Taylor

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June to Sep 1864 Absent sick
in Hosp Point of Rocks Va
Oct to Dec 1864 Absent sick in
Hosp David's Island N. Y.
Jan & Feb 1865 Absent sick in
Hosp. Washington D. C.
Mch 1865 Mch 9. 65 Washing
ton D. C. Disch'd by
order Gen. Ager from
Hosp for disability

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Taylor
Phi, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct 31, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Discharged Mech
9th 1865 - from Auger Gene
Hospr by order Maj.
Gen. Auger for Disa-
bility.

Book mark: _____

Hodges
 Copyist.

Taylor, John

Co. M., 5

Reg't 11th C. Cav

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Anger Gul Hospital 2nd
Dec 29th 1864

John Taylor
6th Mass Cav^{col'd} applying for
Furlough for twenty days

Approved & Respectfully
Forwarded

I certify that the
within named soldier
will not be fit for duty in
a less period than twenty
days and that the number
on Furlough from this
Hospital does not exceed
twenty per cent of the
inmates

G. J. Sutton
Surgeon in
Chg

Returning to Duty

Angus Lenz Hospital 54
Dec 29th 1864

Sir

I would respectfully ask you
to grant me a Furlough for twenty
days to enable me to visit my home
in Connecticut

Hoping this will meet with
your approval

I am

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt

John Taylor
C^o M 5 Map Cav col'd

G. E. Sutton
Surg^m in chg

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Mar 30 1865

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

S. 42. of 1865 Dept. of Wash
IN THE CASE OF
John Taylor
Pvt Co. M.
5th Mass Reg't of Cav.

APPROVED

Surgeon U.S.A. & Med. Director

Adm'd. Oct. 19/65

HEAD QUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF WASHINGTON,

2nd Army Corps,

March 9, 1865

TO BE DISCHARGED.

BY ORDER OF

MAJ. GENL C. C. AUGUR.

A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

Enon

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private John Taylor
 of Captain _____
 Company, (M) of the 5 Mass Cav Regiment of the United States
 was enlisted by _____ of
 the _____ Regiment of _____ at *Boston Mass*
 on the *15* day of *April* 186*4* to serve *3* years; he was born
 in *N Y City* in the State of *N Y*, is *36*
 years of age, *5* feet *9* inches high, *Yellow* complexion, *Hazel* eyes,
Dark hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Barber* During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty _____ days.*

STATION:

DATE:

Anger Genl Hospital
Feb 27 65

Surgeon
John Taylor
 Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *John Taylor*
 of Captain _____ Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
 soldier because of *Hemorrhoids and prostatic eni*
Contracted he states since enlistment
Unfit for the Veteran Reserve Corps.
Degree of disability two thirds (2/3)

Surgeon
up in chg

DISCHARGED, this

day of

March 5, 186*5*, at *Anger*

Ninth
Genl Hospital

Surgeon
 Commanding the Reg't

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

New Town Canaan County *Fairfield* State *Conn*

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this

John. Taylor
M. J. Mass & Co.

Rec'd to pay -

155-

Pay Department, U. S. A.,

Jan. 5, 1865.

Surgeon. August Gevil Hospital

Paymaster of the _____ Reg't _____

I have this day paid Pvt. John Taylor, 5 Mass. Cold Cav.
Co. M., \$ 32-, in full from Oct. 31 1864
to Dec 31 1864.

C. W. Wingard

per Order Paymaster U. S. A.

1377

Taylor, Lyman F.
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 2 4 3 5	26
2	5 3 7 2 3 7 6	27
3	5 3 8 6 2 3 7	28
4	5 3 8 6 3 4 2	29
5	5 3 8 6 4 4 3	30
6	5 3 8 6 5 4 4	31
7	5 3 8 6 6 5 3	32
8	5 3 7 2 9 6 2	33
9	5 3 8 6 8 4 3	34
10	9 0 9 1 4 2 7	35
11	3 4 5 0 6 7 4 2	36
12	4 0 7 3 1 7 2 4	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

E. B. V. 11. P. 167

See also

1582520 P.O. m.m

D. 2395-455 P.O. Rita

S-2933354 And N. L.

D 2995-371 and w d

mg H d o m 12/21/34 WTL

J B Dowd
Exp

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Lyman F. Taylor.

....., Co. *M.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *South Kingston R.I.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug. 25th, 1864.*

Where *Sudbury.*

By whom *J. C. Hurlburt*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Aug. 25th Boston.*

Lt. McKibbin. Paid \$33.33 Due \$66.67

Discharged by Gen. C. S. A. G. O. Washington

D.C. May 8th 1865.

H. C. Thomas.

7 | 5 Cav | Mass
Lyman F Taylor

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass, Aug 25, 1864.

Where born S Kingston R.I.

Age 21 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug 25, 1864

Where enlisted Sudbury

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in Aug 25, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 33 ³³/₁₀₀; due \$ 66 ⁶⁶/₁₀₀

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5 Cav

Remarks: Sudbury Middlesex Co, 7 Dist

Book mark : _____

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lyman F. Taylor

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass Aug 29, 1864.

Where born

So Kingston R. I.

Age *21* y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Aug 25, 1864.

Where enlisted

Rudbury
3

For what period enlisted

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft. *3* in.

When mustered in

Aug 25, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston

Bounty paid \$

33

33
100

; due \$

66

67
100

Where credited

7 Dist. Rudbury

Company to which assigned

Middlesex Co

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lyman F. Taylor

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B. H. Mass, Sept 3, 1864.*

Where born *So Kingston R. I.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Aug. 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Sudbury*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 25*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Doston*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66* ^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Sudbury Middlesex Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lymon S. Taylor
Priv

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from depot.
Joined Co. Sept. 10, '64

Book mark:

L. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lyman J. Taylor

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot.*

Joined Co. Sept. 10, '64.

Book mark:

L. Williams

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Lyman T. Taylor
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

T **Company Muster Roll**
for *Jan'y + Feb.*, 1865.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Recruit from depot.*
Joined Co. Sept, 10, '64.

Book mark:

L Williams

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Lyman F. Taylor
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May, & Apr., 1865.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out at*
City Point, Va. May 24
1865. by order M.O.
See M.O. Roll out file

Book mark:

C. Williams,

L | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lyman F. Taylor
Pat, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

City Point, Va, *May 24*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *May 24*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *See 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled *See 31*, 186*4*; drawn since \$ *38* ^{*05*}/_{*100*}

Due soldier \$ *100*; due U. S. \$ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Washington

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lyman J. Taylor
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*5*.
Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged by*
C.O. No. 83 Washington
D.C. May 8, 1865

Book mark: *Discharged May 24, '65*
(over)

L. Williams
(358) *Copyist.*

JAN 10

5386653

★ 1891 ★

EB. V. 11 P. 167.

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Lyman F Taylor
M't, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1864 Sep 10 Point Look
out Recruit from
depot

May 1865 May 23/65 City
Point Va Disch'd
by: 30. 83 C.B.C.
Wash. D.C. May 8/65

Book mark:

Barrison

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Symon F. Taylor
Pr., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Discharged May 23^d
1865 by G.O. no. 83
A.G.O. Washington D.C.
dated May 8th 1865.

Book mark:

Discharged May
(over)

(361)

Hodges
Copyright.

JAN 10

5386843

☆ 1891 ☆

24th 1865 - E.B. V. 11. P. 167.

Laurel Lyman G
 _____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't *Mass C. C.*

✓ Enclosures.

Bed Cards _____	Final Statements _____
Burial Records _____	Furloughs or L. of A. _____
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge _____	Med. Certificates _____
C. M. Charges _____	Med. Des. Lists _____
Descriptive Lists _____	Orders _____
Discharge Certificates _____	Pris. of War Record _____
Enlistment Papers <i>✓</i> _____	Resignations _____

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l _____	Furlough or L. of A. _____
Casualty Sheet _____	Med. Examination _____
Confinement _____	Misc. Information _____
Contracts _____	Pay or Clothing _____
Death or Effects _____	Personal Reports _____
Desertion _____	Rank _____
Discharge from Hosp'l _____	Transfer to Hosp'l _____
Discharge from Service _____	Transfer to V. R. C. _____
Duty _____	Transportation _____

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Sydney L. Gaylon desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirty one years and two months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for one three years.

GIVEN at

the 25 day of

Witness :

Discharged

Rev't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

B.

B-1 Regiment of Marine Corps

Aug 25 1864.

Shimmered at *moda-tha*

Samuel J. Carter

No.

15-March 2005

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the
said

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness :

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

One year
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF *Massachusetts*  TOWN OF *Sudbury*

I, *Lyman F. Taylor* born in *South Kingstown*
in the State of *Rhode Island* aged *Twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty fifth* day of *August* 186*4*
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of ~~THREE YEARS~~, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Lyman F. Taylor* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *twenty fifth* day of *August* 186*4*
BEFORE me, *Thomas P. Hulbut*
Notary Public

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. Macdonald
M.D.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Lyman F. Taylor*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *blue* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
3 inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.) *Thomas P. Hulbut* Recruiting Officer.
Regiment of _____ Volunteers,
Volunteers, on

Chm. Selectmen of Sudbury
1080 5

the *25* day of *August*, 186*4* at *Boston Mass*
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
5th Co 2 Cavalry
Regiment of
Richd P. M. Stoddard
Lieut Col. 2d. Inf
Volunteers, on

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Lyman F. Taylor* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of *one* ~~THREE~~ YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *twenty one* years and *two* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for *one* ~~three~~ years.

GIVEN at

the

25th

day of

August

1864

Witness:

E. J. Butler

Lyman F. Taylor
mark

No.

Lyman F. Taylor
Volunteered at *Shenandoah*
August 28 1864

By *J. D. Whitcomb*

5th Regiment of *Mass Cav*

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

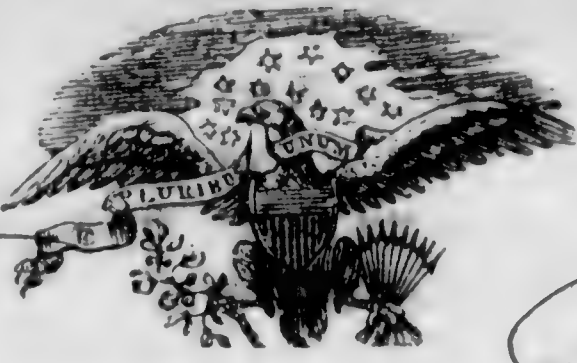
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Sudbury

I, *Symon H. Taylor* born in *South Kingstown*
in the State of *Rhode Island* aged *Twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Salmon* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty fifth* day of *August* 186*4*
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of ~~THREE YEARS~~ *one*, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Symon H. Taylor* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *Twenty fifth* day of *August* 186*4*

BEFORE

Robert M. McKee
Thomas P. Hurlbut

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. A. McCarroll

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Symon H. Taylor*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Thomas P. Hurlbut

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Chm. Selectman of Sudbury

the *25* day of *August*, 186*4* at *Boston*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

5th *Co* *1st* *Regt*

Mass. *Volunteers*

Robert M. McKee
Adj. Gen.

1378

Taylor, William

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372090	26	
2	5372665	27	
3	5377233	28	
4	5377340	29	
5	5377442	30	
6	5377545	31	
7	5377650	32	
8	5377679	33	
9	5377777	34	
10	5377872	35	
11	5377968	36	
12	9092350	37	
13	40731725	38	
14	34509619	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 881374 - P.O. man
D. 2195795 P.O. man

J. B. Dowd
Ex

5 **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William Taylor
....., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Light*

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Light*

Where born *Wilmington, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 21*, 186 *1*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *Wm. H. ...*; term *5* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at
Fort Cooper, Va., Dec 17
and left for service*

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Wm. H. ...
.....
Copyist.

F | *5* | *low.* | *Mass.*

William Taylor

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Kraft Rendez. Galloups Island,*
Boston Harbor, Mass., *May 28*, 186*4*,

Where born *Christian Co., Va.*

Age *21* years; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 27*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston, Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled \$ _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 low.*

Remarks *Credited to the Quota of Boston*
Ward 9, Suffolk Co., 4 long list.

Book mark: _____

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Taylor

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Calloups Island B. H. Mass. May 28, 1864.

Where born *Christian Co Va*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 5 in.*

When mustered in *May 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Boston Ward 9 Suffolk Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

M. A. Michale

(339)

Copyist.

(2) | **5** Col'd Cav. |

Mass.

William Taylor

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Salt Lake Island Mass June 13, 1864.

Where born *Christian Canada*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *May 27*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *5* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *May 27*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Salt Lake Island Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Regt Dist Boston Ward 9*

Company to which assigned *Superior Co.*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(2) *Thos H*

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Taylor

Plt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis
Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Taylor
Pr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Merchant

97

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Taylor

Pl., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Bleachant

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Taylor

Pl, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Am & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Muster for Am & Dec*
& present 95

Book mark:

A. Albrecht

97 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Taylor

Qu, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st Instal^t. MS, Bount,

Book mark:

A. Merchant

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Taylor
S Corp, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Allen Y Cpl*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st Dist U.S. Bounty*

Book mark:

A. Merchant

my
5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Taylor

Capt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

House

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Taylor

Capt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

House

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

W. Taylor

Pl, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 June 19 64 Point
of Rocks Recruit
Rec'd from Depot

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Taylor
Coyl, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct-31, 186 5.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186 5.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 4.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *16* ^{*45*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

*Total money value of
advance charged \$ 3.00*

Book mark: *2493-1878*

(861)

House

Copyist.

Paylor William

Co.

Reg't

1st

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Taylor desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of **THREE YEARS**,
Do Declare, That I am twenty-one years and 0 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 27 day of

Witness:

J H Sprague

ston Mass
May 1864
William Taylor
ma R

April 1965 The first was identified
April 1965 The first was identified

Dischinger

Regis. of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of

Reviewed at

William Jayson
Volunteered at

07

5/2/63

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the
said

vi

i.

do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness :

Do CERTIFY, That I am

; that the

years of age; and I

NOV 19 4 22

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



CITY TOWN OF

Boston

Ward Nine

the day of , 186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

I, *William Taylor* born in *Christian Co*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty-one* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty-seventh* day of *May* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Taylor* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

5th May 1864

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *May* day of *May* 186*4*
BEFORE *me L. Miles Stanish*
Justice of Peace

William Taylor
Witness
Lemuel Miles Stanish

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Not Recruits

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *William Taylor*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

Regiment of *Lemuel Miles Stanish* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

6860

1379

Taylor, William

Co. ^A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5384902	26	
2	5384986	27	
3	5385067	28	
4	5385168	29	
5	5385274	30	
6	5385376	31	
7	5385476	32	
8	5385576	33	
9	5385674	34	
10	5385766	35	
11	5385860	36	
12	9091534	37	
13	40731728	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20			
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

William Taylor

....., Co. *L*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Dunk*.....

Eyes *Black*.....; hair *Black*.....

Where born *Berlin Md.*.....

Occupation *Seaman*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 28*, 186*4* ..

Where *Barnstable*.....

By whom *Hatcher J. Hatch* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
W. C. Ribbons. Free Apr. 19/64.*

T | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

William Taylor

Pat, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born *Benlin Md.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Mch. 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Barnstable*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Apl. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Cong. Dist., Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

** Inserted by J B Ford. Enr*

Book mark:

Crenshaw

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Taylor
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *apl. 22 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *assistant com-
 -pany Cook.*

Book mark:

Crenshaw

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Taylor
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily Duty*
Co. Cook.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Taylor
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Daily Duty
Co. Cook.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(358)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Taylor

Pol, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Daily duty C. Cook*

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Taylor

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Co. Capt*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Taylor

Co. L, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1863*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd 1st Co. 1st Regt Mass. Col'd Cavalry
inst. March 1863. \$140.00
Monthly duty Co. 100.00*

Book mark:

J. M. Harris

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Goble

Feb, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 8 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

See 1st 2nd 3rd
in the records of 2nd?
Summary \$ 140.00
Subj. duty Co. Cavalry

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Vance

Copyist.

G | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William J. Gager
Reg't, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March Term*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due, etc. and 50¢ of
cost of horse. Amount
\$100. For reference (Apr 1861
Co. Co. G. H.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Hance

Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William L. Ayer

Ayer, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *Apr 11*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$-----*100* for -----

Due Gov't, \$-----*100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$-----*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----*100*

Remarks: *On 11/12*
Free 1/2 11/61

Book mark: -----

Wm L Ayer

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Taylor
Priv, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows :

Apr 1864 to Mar 1865 Co Cook

May to Sep 1865 Co Cook

Book mark: _____

Blair
(548) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*William Taylor**Q. M.*, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on, Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

March 10th 1863, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*3*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *18*^{*30*}..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300*^{*00*}..... 100

Remarks:

Free Apr 1861

Book mark:

1380

Taylor, William A.

Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'380 5'5'8	26	
2	5'380 641	27	
3	5'380 720	28	
4	5'380 822	29	
5	5'380 925	30	
6	5'381 021	31	
7	5'381 128	32	
8	5'381 229	33	
9	5'381 329	34	
10	5'381 423	35	
11	5'381 521	36	
12	9091974	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 881374 - P. Man
Rep 481612
S 1464351 - P. Man
S 1522028 P. Man
S 1559188 P. Man
S 1566450 P. Ret.
S 165712 Aud. M. D.
S 1722706 Aud. M. D.
Rep 548056
S 1801318 P. D. Ret.
2 860.000

J. J. Powell
Ex

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

William H. Taylor

....., Co. *G*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 24*, 186*6*.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *E. C. Kusley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married.*

Hearer

7

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William H. Taylor

Bt, Co. *1*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 4, 1864.

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Feb. 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Cambridge*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bem
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *4 Dist. Middlesex*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leger

17
5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.
William H. Taylor
Bt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *March 30*, 186*4*.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Leger

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Taylor
Dr, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Legg
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Taylor

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Has one Haversack & one Canteen*

Book mark:

Leger

87

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Taylor
Cm, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

27 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. Taylor
Prv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jerry

Copyist.

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm H. Taylor
Capt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2^d, 3^d & 4th
instalments U. S. Bounty
\$180,

Book mark: _____

Cerry

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm H. Taylor

Per, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & Apl, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due the soldier
4 instalments U.S.
Bounty \$180

Book mark:

Copy

(358)

Copyist.

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Taylor
Pr., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H Taylor
ser, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*
Ordinance Post
of 4 cents

Book mark:

Wm Scott

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H Taylor
Pvt., Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *36* ^{*55*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{*77*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

Wm Scott
 Copyist.

1381 William
Taylor, Wilton, or
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372695	26	
2	5378435	27	
3	5378534	28	
4	5378641	29	
5	5378744	30	
6	5378844	31	
7	5378950	32	
8	5379051	33	
9	5379145	34	
10	5379246	35	
11	9092234	36	
12	40731726	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S 873134 - P. 111111
 S. 881374 - P. 111111

Edward
 Ex

G | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

William Taylor

....., Co *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age years; height feet inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 27* , 186*4*.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *L. M. Standett* ; term *three* y'rs.

Remarks :

Learn

T. Cold Car | *Mass*
N.Y.

Milton Taylor

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *5* Reg't *Mass* *N.Y.* Cavalry. Roll dated
Washington, *June 8*, 1864.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *22* years; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *June 8*, 1864.

Where *Washington*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. - in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Accepted as Substitute for*
Wilmott Knowles 51st Regt Dist. Md.

Book mark:

Forsett

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Taylor

Prior, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Recruit
Muster & descriptive rolls
never been received*

Book mark:

[Signature]

(358)

Copyist.

T. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Milton Taylor
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one Canton

Book mark:

O. J. Lee ark

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Milton Taylor

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one horse
sack and carten

Book mark:

O. S. Mark

*J.***5 Col'd Cav.****Mass.***Wilton Taylor**Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Nov. Dec*, 1864.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Stop one haversack and one canteen.*

Book mark:

A. S. Leach

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Milton Taylor

Cor., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: stop two haversacks & one canteen
\$ 1.41

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

*E.***5 Col'd Cav.****Mass.***Milton Taylor**Pos.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *March & Apr.*, 1865.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *95* for *lip & g.b.**lost.*Valuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hilton Taylor

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Five M. & for horse
manee lost 20¢.
Five M. & for carb. E.
lost 75¢.*

Book mark:

Lowry

(358)

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Hilton Taylor
Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. C. & G. E.*
lost \$1.25

Book mark:

(358)

Loung

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

W. Taylor
Prnt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864 June 5/64 City
Point Va Recd Keed
from Depot

Book mark: _____

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Hilton Taylor

Prov, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Clarksville, Tenn, Oct 21*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *17* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *12* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *200* 100

Remarks: *See M. S. for C. & E. Exp. 25*

Book mark: *27th P.M.G. 1st C. 13/66*

copy

Taylor, Wilton

B, Co. *5* Reg't *Mass. C. Cav.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certa. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MARK 400

И,

GIVEN at

LESS: *Apr. 11 A. Ambler*

mas

...

At

W. Schmitt

B₂

2

D. H. Blackford, Comm. Sec.

J. B. Roedy Junr

Board of Enrollment,

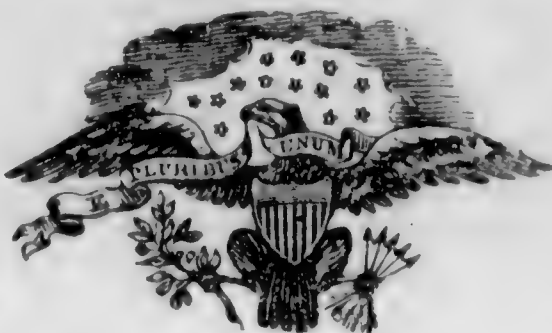
of Dist. of Columbia

(No. 40.)

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

5th District
STATE OF



To be credited to the
TOWN OF
5th District Maryland

I, *Wilton Taylor* born in the State
of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty Two* years, and by
occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with
Wilmer Knobel, Esq., of *5th District Md*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE**, in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the *Eighth* day of *June*, 1864;
and having thus agreed with said *Wilmer Knobel*, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *Eighth* day of *June*,
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Washington*
this *8th* day of *June* 1864

BEFORE

J. P. Rutnam
Captain 1st Regt. V. R. C.
and acting Prov. Mar. D.C.

Wilton Taylor
his
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Wilmer Knobel*
who was, drafted in *5th District Maryland*
May 25th, 1864 we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern
in such cases. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion; is *5* feet
inches high.

J. P. Rutnam
Captain & acting Provost Marshal. D.C.

Francis W. Blackford
Commissioner of Board.

J. B. Hearsey
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *the* Dist. of *Columbia*

5th Mass Colored Cavalry

1382

Lequer, George A.
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Captain

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371949	26	
2	5375546	27	
3	40731729	28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

G

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Teague,
Capt., Co....., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *30* years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Brownsville, Texas, Sept. 27, 1865.

Muster-in to date *Sept. 11,* 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Sept. 11,* 1865.

Where *Clarksville, Texas.*

Period *(3)* years.

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Citizen appoint-*
ment, Vice Parsons
discharged.

Book mark :

P'Pool,

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Teague
 Capt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1865 Absent with leave
 & assigned to Co per
 S.O. 144 5 Mass Cav.

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(548)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Leagans

Capt., Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out of service*

Under Instructions from the War
Dept. emanated in S.O. No. 29
Sept. 27 Texas, Galveston Tex.
Sept. 16/65: His services being
no longer Required.

Book mark: _____

Scherich

1383

Thomas, Austin

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 2 5 7 5	26
2	5 3 8 4 2 8 5	27
3	5 3 8 4 3 9 3	28
4	5 3 8 4 4 9 4	29
5	5 3 8 4 5 9 4	30
6	5 3 8 4 6 8 8	31
7	5 3 8 4 7 8 1	32
8	9 0 9 1 6 6 1	33
9	4 0 7 3 1 7 3 0	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1059639 P. Ennon,
S. 1399878. P.O. rtd
S. 1459818 and U.D.

J. B. Donald
Ex

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Austin Thomas

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Middlesex Co. Va.*

Occupation *Seamster*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 5th*, 1864.

Where *Fort Lookout Md.*

By whom *D. H. Chamberlin*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Angler, Residence Philadelphia.*

Accredited to State of Maryland.

H. C. Thomas

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Austin Thomas

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Point Lookout Md, Dec. 5, 1864.

Where born *Middlesex Va.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Teamster*

When enlisted *Dec. 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Point Lookout.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 10 in.*

When mustered in *Dec. 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Pt Lookout*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Pt Lookout S. May's Co Md*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Austin Thomas

Son, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due from the United States \$100 bounty

Book mark:

Edmund
(358) Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Austin Thomas

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dis from MS
\$100.00 Bounty

Book mark: _____

(358) Commodore Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Thomas

Brie, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1 Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due from US \$100.
for installment of \$500. bounty

Book mark:

Edmondson

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Gustin, Thomas

Prin, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due from his \$100
w/ statement of \$200 bounty
due parents not paid
when mustered in

Book mark:

Edmondson

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Thomas

Pat

, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *S.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due from U. S. \$100. 1st
installment of \$300. bounty due
recruit not pd when mustered
in.*

Book mark:

Galligan

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Austin Thomas

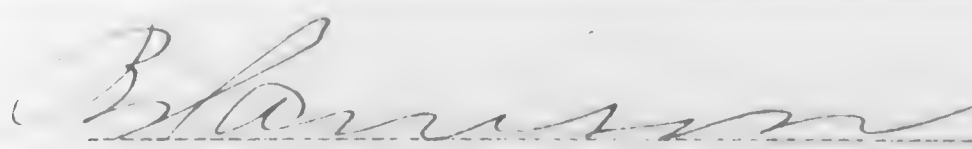
Pvt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Dec 5/64 Pt Look
out 1st Recruit
from Depot

Aug 1865 Absent detailed
to work on RR at
Brazos S.O. #48 Hdqrs.
3 Brig Aug 10/65

Book mark:



(546)

Copyist.

5 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Austin Thomas

Pot, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 20 ⁸⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 300 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

Galligan

Copyist.

Thomas Austin

_____, Co. _____,

Reg't

5 *Mass 66*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Austin Thomas, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am forty-four years and nine months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Point Lookout, Md
the 5th day of December 1864

Witness:

D. H. Chamberlain
Lt. & act. adjt.
5th Mass. Cav.

Austin Thomas
mark

Discharged

, 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

5th
Regiment of Mass. Cav.

By D. H. Chamberlain

Volunteered at Point Lookout, Md
December 5th, 1864

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

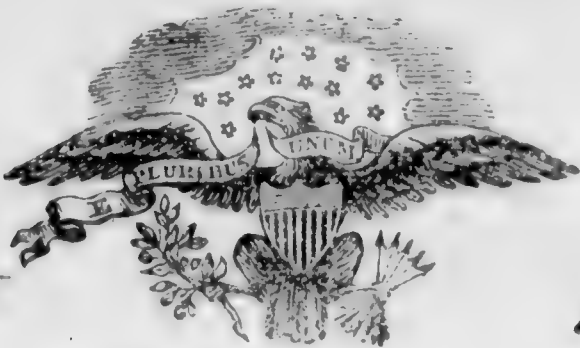
I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

West Brookfield

I, *Austin Thomas*, born in *Middlesex*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *24* years,
and by occupation a *Teamster*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *fifth* day of *December*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Austin Thomas*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

BEFORE

Brookline, Mass.
fifth day of *December*, 1864,
D. H. Chamberlain
St. & act. adjt. 5th Mass. Cav.

Austin Thomas
Recruit

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

L. G. Parker
Capt. 5th Mass. Cav.
and EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Austin Thomas*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *dark* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is
feet *10* inches high.

D. H. Chamberlain
1st Lt. 5th Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *K*
5th Regiment of *Mass. Cav.* Volunteers, on the *5th* day of *December*, 1864, at *West Brookfield, Mass.*
Austin Thomas
Recruit 5th Mass. Cav.

1384

Thomas, Benjamin W.

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3 3 7 4 5 3 8	26	
2	5 3 7 4 6 2 3	27	
3	5 3 7 4 7 0 8	28	
4	5 3 7 4 7 3 1	29	
5	5 3 7 4 8 3 3	30	
6	5 3 7 4 9 3 5	31	
7	5 3 7 5 0 4 5	32	
8	5 3 7 5 2 3 5	33	
9	5 3 7 5 3 3 9	34	
10	5 3 7 5 4 3 7	35	
11	5 3 7 5 5 3 5	36	
12	5 3 7 5 6 2 7	37	
13	9 0 9 2 5 9 9	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

51048593 PO aff

01146477 PO aff

0.1422368 PO aff

5-1656527- P.O. mrm.

2.2846990 PO Ret

SS.V.B. 5/28/30 cor.

J.B. Dowd
Ex

²⁷
1 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Benjamin W Thomas

....., Co. *B*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Watrick, Mass*

Occupation *Shoemaker*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 4*....., 1864.

Where *Forer*

By whom *E. Ingram*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Frederick

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Benjamin Thomas

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Needville Mass., July 29, 1864.

Where born Needville Mass.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Shoemaker

When enlisted July 4th, 1864.

Where enlisted Quincy

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Noted

Book mark: _____

Heyberger

(356d)

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Reg't Thomas

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enlistment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

(Mustered in Jan, 29/64, at Readville.)

Book mark:

(358) *Hoyberger* Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin W. Thomas

2d, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hayberger

5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Benjamin V. Thomas

Serpl, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Benjamin W. Thomas,
Corpl, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Appointed Corpl.
May 2. 64.

Book mark:

J. W. Brown,
Copyist.

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

1 Benjamin W. Thomas,
Corpl, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent - Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before
Apr. 19/61.

Due U. S. Bounty \$ 25.00

Book mark:

J. M. Brown,

(358)

Copyist.

L.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin W. Thomas,
Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent — *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Brown

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Benj. W. Thomas,
Int-, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 1865.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the Soldier*
1st 2nd 3rd & 4th Instrs.
U.S. Bounty.
Due U.S. for C. & G.
Equip. 92 cts

Book mark:

J. W. Brown
Coptist.

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin H. Thomas,
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. & April, 1865.

Present or absent - Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin H. Thomas
Co., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

G

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Benjamin Thomas

Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Schlesier

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

Benjamin W. Thomas
Qrt, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31, 1864.*

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *23* ^{*70*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$ *21* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$ *275* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(361)

Scherich

Copyist.

NARA 591

1385
Thomas, George
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372714	26	
2	5385169	27	
3	5385275	28	
4	5385377	29	
5	5385477	30	
6	5385577	31	
7	5385675	32	
8	5385767	33	
9	5385861	34	
10	9436187	35	
11	9091537	36	
12	33238481	37	
13	40731731	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: R. T. P. Ser. 37421-1889

See also

5-908618 Plego net MEXAL
S1161695. PD med

S1179505 - PD off

D 1282980. " "

D. 1319971 P.D. off

P. 1394567 P.D. off

A 238563 PY 6/11

S. 2236739 P.D. R.L.

BB Doud
Ex

Appears on

of the organization named above.

Age 21 years; height 5-28/4 inches.
Complexion Black,
Eyes Black; hair Black
Where born London, W.
Occupation author.

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 8*, 1864.

Where *Washington, D.C.*

By whom *Landist M.*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: Received as
substitute for Earle
A. King, Steamton,

Pharm

*J.***5 Cav. (Col'd.)****Mass.***George Thomas.**Co. G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.Age *21* years; height *5* feet *2 3/4* inches.Complexion *Black.*Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*Where born *Norfolk Va.*Occupation *Laborer.***ENLISTMENT.**When *June 8*, 1864.Where *Washington D.C.*By whom *2^d Congt. Dist.*; term *3* y'rs.Remarks: *Total value clothing 22.31**Accepted as substitute for Harlem**A. King, Taunton Mass.**Free Apr. 12, '61.**H. C. Thomas.*

T. 5 Cold New Mass.
George Thomas

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *5* Reg't *Mass* ~~N.Y.~~ Cavalry. Roll dated
Washington, D.C., June 8, 1864.

Where born *Norfolk Va.*
Age *21* years; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *June 8*, 1864.

Where *Washington*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft 2 3/4 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Accepted as Substitute for*
Warren A. King Taunton Mass

Book mark:

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thomas
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Recruit from
Depot joined Aug. 21.
No Descriptive List.

Book mark:

R. & P. Div. 37421-1889

Cienshaw

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thomas.
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No descriptive List*

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thomas

Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty on
fatigue*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Vance

Copyist.

G

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George P. Thomas

Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb.

, 186*8*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. S. H. H. H.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thomas

Sgt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Sept*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Hancock

Copyist.

5 | 5 Cav. (Col'd) | Mass.

George Thomas.
Pvt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent present.

Remarks : No Descriptive List.

9 Dec. 2 Div.

Book mark :

Woods

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thomas

Pat, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *I absent*

Stoppage, \$-----*100* for -----

Due Gov't, \$-----*100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$-----*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----*100*

Remarks: *Pickt at Chesapeake*
head of Port Monroe, going
May 22 65

Book mark: -----

(358) *J McHance* Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thomas
Sgt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *January 1863*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See Muster Roll*
1863

Book mark:

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thomas
Privt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Aug 21 Point Look
out Md Recruit from
Depot Have not re-
ceived descriptive list

Jan 1864 On furlough

May to July 1865 Absent sick
at Ft Monroe Va.
since May 21 - 65

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George J. Smith
Det., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Sept 30, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

For Major Jan, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... *7*^{*29*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*^{*50*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Pls. find 100*

to Capt. 3rd Reg. 5th Mass.

Reg't 5th Mass. 1863

Capt. 3rd Reg. 5th Mass.

1863

100

Book mark: *P. 4343 113 P. 490 113*

over

JAN. 10

5385861

☆ 1891 ☆

* 374 21. R & P. Lin. Sq.

* Inverted by computer.

Thomas, George

Pr, Co., 5th Reg't Mass C, Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Charges and Specifications
preferred against

Sgt Geo. Thomas
Co L. S. of Co.

Charge.

Contact prejudicial to good
order and military discipline

Charges and specifications preferred against
Sergt George Thomas of Company L, 5th U.S. Cav.
Charge

Conduct prejudicial to good order and
military discipline

Specification

In this that he the said George Thomas a Sergt
of Company L, 5th U.S. Cav. did intentionally and with
malice aforethought strike and cut with a knife
or some sharp weapon the child of Jacob Schwartz
a citizen resident in Cotton Town near Paris Ky-
all this to the prejudice of good order and military
discipline at the house of Jacob Schwartz on the
evening of May 26th 1865.

Michael Conroy
Capt 5th U.S. Cavalry
Comdg Company L

Released under S.O.
No. 142, Hdqrs, Dept. of
Ky., of Aug. 4th 1865.

Copy of order on file.

Oct. 22/87. JMB

Jacob Schwartz a citizen
son Palmer a colored man & slave

Charges and specifications preferred against
Sergt George Thomas of Company L, 5th U.S. Cav.
Charge

Conduct prejudicial to good order and
Military discipline

Specification

In this that he the said George Thomas a Sergt
of Company L, 5th U.S. Cav. did intentionally and with
malice afore thought strike and cut with a knife
or some sharp weapon the child of Jacob Schwartz
a citizen resident in Cotton Town near Paris Ky-
all this to the prejudice of good order and military
discipline at the house of Jacob Schwartz in the
evening of May 26th 1865.

Michael Conroy
Capt 5th U.S. Cavalry
Comdg Company L

Witnesses.

Jacob Schwartz a citizen
Samson Palmer a colored man & slave

For
Geo Thomas, C. &
S. M. C. C.

5" U. S. Cold. Cav.

Charges and Specifications Preferred against Sergt
George Thomas of Co. L. 8th. U. S. C. Cav

Charge

Violation of the 81st Article of War
Specification

In this that he the said Sergt George Thomas of Co
L 8th. U. S. C. Cav while on guard at the camp of the
8th. U. S. C. Cav did without cause or necessity and without
the knowledge or consent of his superior officer repeatedly
upon his guard

this at the camp of the 8th. U. S. C. Cav Helena MT on or
about the 24th day of February 1864

Chas. Parker

Lieut. Col. 8th. U. S. C. Cav

Year of the day

Witness

Capt Alex Farnick

Co. F. 8th. U. S. C. Cav

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, George Thomas desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty one years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

WITNESS:

W. Ball

George Thomas
his mark

59 Mass. Cav (Col)

No. 18

George Thomas

Enlisted at

Washington

As Substitute for

Warren A. King

On the

8th

day of

June

, 1864

By

J. C. Andrews

W. H. Hackett

John B. Hackett

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of

Massachusetts

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

District

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Columbia

Taunton 2^d Cong^t Dist

Mass

I, George Thomas born in the State
of Virginia, aged Twenty one years, and by
occupation a Laborer

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with
Harlem A King, Esq., of Taunton 2^d Cong^t Dist
District, Massachusetts

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the Eighth day of June, 1864
and having thus agreed with said Harlem A King, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Eighth day of June,
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Washington his
this 8th day of June, 1864 George Thomas
BEFORE J. P. Putnam mark
Capt & Acting Provost Marshal

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Harlem A King
who was, drafted in Taunton 2^d Cong^t Dist Mass
May 15th, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern
in such cases. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion; is 5 feet 3 1/4
inches high.

J. P. Putnam

Capt & Acting Provost Marshal.

Francis W. B. Blackford

Commissioner of Board.

John B. Heasley

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of The Dist. of Columbia

2^d Mass Cavalry

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, George Thomas desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty One years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington DC
the 8th day of June 1864

WITNESS:

W. B. Baw George + Thomas
mark

No. 333

George Thomas

Enlisted at Washington DC

As Substitute for

Andrew C. Henry

On the 8 day of June, 1864.

5th Mass Col's Cav.

W. B. Baw

W. B. Baw

W. B. Baw

Board of Enrollment,

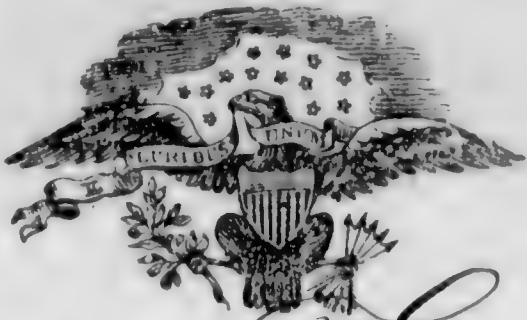
1st Dist. of Washington

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

Dist

STATE OF

Circumstantial To
TOWN OF

Horton Plimpton

3rd Cong Dist Mass.

I, George Thomas born in the State of Virginia, aged Twenty one years, and by occupation a Leather Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with Charles A. King Esq., of Horton Plimpton Mass 3rd Cong Dist of Mass

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the Eighth day of June, 1864; and having thus agreed with said Charles A. King, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Eighth day of June 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at Worcesterthis 8th day of June 1864

BEFORE

Capt Wm Marshall DCGeorge Thomas
mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Charles A. King of Horton Plimpton Mass, drafted in 3rd Cong Dist Plimpton Wm Marshall, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has blk eyes, blk hair, blk complexion; is 5 feet 2 3/4 inches high.

Capt Wm MarshallCaptain Provost Marshal. onFrancis B. Blackford

Commissioner of Board.

J. B. Hearsey

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of Horton Plimpton Dist. of Columbia5th Mass Cavalry

Mr Squier.

Please see specifications
herewith.

No award of trial.

D. D.

Respy returned
Mr Wood
Oct. 22. 7.

1386 or George W.
Thomas, George F.
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 8 1 5 5	26	
2	5 3 7 8 2 4 0	27	
3	5 2 7 8 3 3 4	28	
4	5 3 7 9 2 9 2	29	
5	9 0 9 2 2 3 5	30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

George F. Thomas

....., Co. *E*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *33* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Cold*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Natic Mass*

Occupation *Barber*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 4*, 1864.

Where *Natic*.

By whom *C. B. Harris*; term *Three*'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Apr 1 1864*

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George F. Thomas
Prvt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Feby 10, 1864.

Where born *Natick, Massachusetts*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Jan, 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Natick,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10, 1864.*

Where mustered in **Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *J. W. Middlest,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

** inserted by J. W. Middlest.*

Book mark:

James

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George F. Thomas
Sgt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

NAME 533

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George F. Thomas
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March Apl*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserter*
Stop Pay \$ 3000 Re
ward paid for appre
hension,

Book mark:

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thomas
1st, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Rescued. Apr 1/64*

Book mark : _____

NUMBER 35

1387
Thomas, John
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372006	26	
2	5377233	27	
3	5377238	28	
4	5377440	29	
5	5377543	30	
6	5377648	31	
7	5377751	32	
8	5377846	33	
9	5377927	34	
10	5378023	35	
11	9092348	36	
12	40731735	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S-747423-P.G.90.
Ms. 1186346

W. Bond
Ex

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Thomas

....., Co. *2*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Charles Co. Md*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 7*....., 186 ..

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *H. I. Shultz*.....; term .. y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Washington*

May 14 64 by Capt Shultz

Co. 2

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

17

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas

Appears with rank of Private on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington D.C., May 11, 1864.

Where born Charleston W. Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 7, 1864.

Where enlisted Washington D.C.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in May 7, 1864.

Where mustered in Washington

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: To be credited to the
Quota of Cambridge City
4 Regt. Dist. Mass.

Book mark:

Francis

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas

Plt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thomas
Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug, 1869
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

S. Merchant
(358) Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas

Pl

Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Mearns

(358)

Copyist.

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John V. Thomas
Det

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*In Muster for Household
(y. (ante) 25)*

Book mark:

A. M. McIntire

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas
Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y Febr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st Instal U.S.*
Bounty

Book mark:

J. Merchant

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thomas
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1st, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st Ind U.S.
bonus

Book mark:

S. Merchant

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas

Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

House

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thomas

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On daily duty
building bridge since
Aug. 11/65 L.C. 48 Hd
2nd. Cav. Brigade. Stop
value of one Maynard
Carbine \$30.00.*

Book mark: _____

Howse

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thomas
Prnt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 May 11 Cambridge
Enlisted at Washington Dc

Aug & Sep 1865 Absent on
detached duty building
Bridge S.O. 48 dated
Hd qrs U.S. Cav. Brig
Aug 11 - 65

Book mark:

Blairson

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas

pt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated *Clarksville Texas Oct 31*, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *61* *35* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *30* *55* *100*

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* *100*

Remarks:

Total money value of balance charged \$ 30.55. Stop value of one Marmad Carbine and spendages lost.

Book mark:

House

1388
Thomas, John

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 6381641
2 6381725
3 6381804
4 5381914
5 5382032
6 5382654
7 9091856
8 40721733

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Thomas.

....., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *37* years; height *5* feet *7 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Light.*

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Light.*

Where born *Pennsylvania.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 5th, 1864.*

Where *W. Roxbury.*

By whom *A. C. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Mar. 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

J. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

John Thomas.
Priv., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville, Mass., Mar 12, 1864.

Where born *Pennsylvania.*

Age *37* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *Mar. 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *West Roxbury.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7³/₄* in.

When mustered in *Mar 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7th Dist, Norfolk,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Inserted by J. B. Duns. Enr

Book mark: *2384050*

J. N. Hall

I. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Thomas

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 12 to Apr. 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. \$30 for ap-
prehension as deserter

Book mark:

J N Hall

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thomas.

Priv, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

*Absent, sick at
Washington since
May 13th 1864*

Book mark:

J M Hall

I.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas.

Priv, Co. II, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J N Hall

Copyist.

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁶⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
saber letter & number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: A deserter since
Oct 30, 1864 at Point
Lookout. Stop for one
Springfield rifle & equip-
ments \$ 23 ⁴⁶/₁₀₀

Book mark:

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1864 Absent sick
at Washington since May 11

Sep 1864 Co. Cook
Oct 1864 Oct 16 Pt Lookout
Md. Deserted

Book mark:

Barrison

(546)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thomas
Priv., Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Tenn., Octo. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug. 31,* 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged from Service*
Clarksville, Mo Octo. 31. 65.

Book mark : _____

R. E. Wilson

Thomas, John
P. H. 5 Reg't Mass 66
Co.

2
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT AND DATE.

Dissected June 21st 1864.

Hospital Number 157.

Name John Thomas, (Colored.)

Age 37 yrs. Nativity Penn.

Married or Single Single

Residence Mass.

Post Office address of
wife or nearest relative.

Rank Private Co. H. Regiment 5 Mass.
Cavalry

When admitted May 14th, 1864

From what source from his Regiment.

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and
character of wound or injury.)

Syphilis.

L'Ouverture G. H.

Alexandria, Va.

On what occasion wounded

Date

Nature of missile or weapon

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Thomas desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and Four months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Washington the 7th day of May 1864

Witness:

John G. Adams

John Thomas
Mark

Discharged at Mass Col & Co 1864

Reg't of 5th Mass, Col & Co

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By Henry A. Schuch

Capt. Regiment of 3rd Mass

Volunteered at Washington 7th 1864

No. 448

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

District
STATE OF



To be enlisted to
the TOWN OF Worcester
8th Cong Dist
Washington map.

Columbia

I, John Thomas born in Charles Co
in the State of Maryland aged Twenty one years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Seventh day of May 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Thomas do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 7th day of May 1864

BEFORE

Henry A. Scheetz

Capt & Provost Marshal

John Thomas
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John P. Kearney
Surgeon of Board of Enrolment
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Thomas
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is 5
feet 8 inches high.

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt Regiment of Pro Marshal
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
2^d Regiment of Mass Col Co Volunteers on the 7th day of May 1864, at Washington

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt & Provost Marshal

1389
Thomas, Joseph
 Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372235	26
2	5372122	27
3	5383006	28
4	5383101	29
5	5383198	30
6	5383300	31
7	5383405	32
8	5383504	33
9	5383592	34
10	5383689	35
11	9091762	36
12	40731732	37
13	34505542	38
14	40731734	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 1190005 Pomin

S 1656108 P.O. 25

J B Donald
Ex

J.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Joseph Thomas.

....., Co. *I*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Kentucky.*

Occupation *Boatman.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 21st*, 1864.

Where *Howard.*

By whom *Capt. Phalen*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 21st 64. Capt.*
Phalen.

J | *5 Cav. | Mass*

Joseph Thomas

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 23, 1864.

Where born *Kentucky*

Age *21* years; occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted *June 23, 186*

Where enlisted *Harvard*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5 ft. 4 in.*

When mustered in *June 23, 186*

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster _____, 186

Regiment to which assigned *5th Cav.*

Remarks: *9 Dist Harvard Wor-*
cester Co.

Book mark : _____

(356m)

Murray

Copyist.

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Thomas

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 28, 1864.

Where born *Kentucky*

Age *21* y'rs ; occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted *June 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Harvard*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Complexion *Gold.* ; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *June 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Dist. Harvard Worcester,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Freze H

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Thomas

Private

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Ind Mass, July 12, 1864.

Where born *Kentucky*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted *June 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Harvard Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 4* in.

When mustered in *June 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *9 Cong Dist. Harvard*
Worcester Co

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Donnelly

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Thomas
Priv

Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

*Recruit from Depot
joined Co. at Pt. Lookout
Md. July 17/64 - Enlistment
papers not Recd.*

Book mark;

(358)

N H Thompson
Copyist.

4 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Thomas,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Thomas,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd \$ 10.00 advance
pay.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Thomas

Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment

U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Rec'd \$10.00 advance pay.

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Thomas
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *in L & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment
U.S. Bounty \$25.00*

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson.

Copyist.

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Thomas,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment
U. S. Bounty \$25.00.

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Thomas
Prvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. O. Leavelle

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Thomas
Int, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Building Stables

Book mark:

(546)

B. Harrison

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

J Thomas

Privt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Recruit Pt Look
out Md joined Ser

July 16 - 64

Aug 1864 Absent Detached
Service Army Pt
Sep 1864 on extra duty
duty.

Book mark:

Barrison

(546)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Thomas

Co. 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 5 56 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 92 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No. 29 L. O. S. Dept of Texas dated Clarksville Texas, Sept 10/65 based on authority from War Dept. dated Sept 8/65 directing the muster out of Colored troops organized in Northern States) their services being no longer required. Transcript Subsistence furnished to Boston Mass. (over)

Book mark:

(361)

John W. ...

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5383689

★ 1891 ★

Mult. out to date Oct 31, '65.

Thomas, Joseph
_____, Co. _____, Reg't _____

☒ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Joseph Thomas desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty-Three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 23 day of June 1864

Witness:

John Smith

Joseph Thomas
mark

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

No. _____
Joseph Thomas
Volunteered at Massachusetts
June 22nd 1864
By Wm. H. Smith
5th Regiment of Massachusetts

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

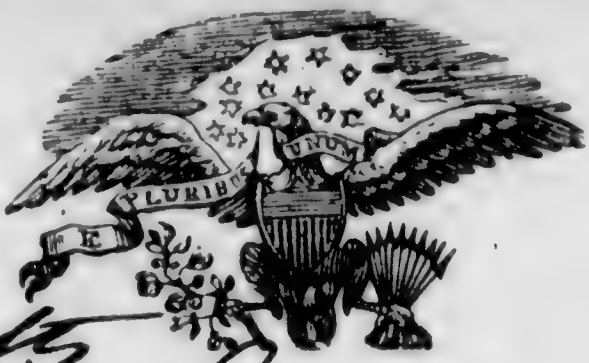
Witness:

Worcester Co 9th Dist
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Harvard

the *23* day of

June, 186*4*, at

Boston Mass

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

5th

Regiment of

Massachusetts Volunteers, on

Surgeon

I,

Joseph Thomas

born in

in the State of

Kentucky

aged

Twenty One years,

and by occupation a

Boat man

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

Twenty third

day of

June

186*4*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I,

Joseph Thomas

do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this *Twenty third* day of

June 186*4*

BEFORE

J. M. [illegible]
W

Joseph Thomas
man

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. F. Hurler
Wm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has

Blue eyes,

Blue hair,

Color

complexion, is

Five feet

Four inches high.

4

inches high.

Capt 2

Regiment of

Wm. [illegible]

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Joseph Thomas desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty-one years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston

the 23

day of

June 1864

Witness:

J. Harmer

Joseph X Thomas
made

No.

59th Mass Cal

Volunteered at

Harvard

By

John D. Barr 18 64
Capt. D. Barr
5th Regiment of Mass Cav.

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Discharged

18

APR 1865 THE FIRST REG'T FORMERLY
FILED IN THE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE DIV. R. & P. O.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

the

of

; that the

said

is

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

Worcester Co 9 Dist
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Harvard

the 23 day of

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

June, 1864, at

Boston Mass.

5th Regiment of

Mass Cavalry Volunteers, on

Single

I, *Joseph Thomas* born in *Kentucky*
in the State of _____ aged *Twenty-one* years,
and by occupation a *Boatman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty-third* day of *June* 1864,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Joseph Thomas* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *Twenty-third* day of

June 1864.

BEFORE

Boston
Mass.

Joseph Thomas
man

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. D. Curtis.
Wsa.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Joseph Thomas*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted: that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *White* complexion, is *Five* feet
4 inches high.

Alpha Regiment of *Mass* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

7509

1390
Thomas, Newton

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5381915

2 5382020

3 5382124

4 5382228

5 5382327

6 5382425

7 5382514

8 5382610

9 9091869

10 RHP 465996

11 RHP 465996

12 54505692

13 40731738

14 34505519

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: RHP 465996.

See also

R4P465996

AY. 1946180

13090479 All W2

13096267 P.O. Mail

P.O. Mail. I.O. 1405080-4.5.13089

W.D. Donald
Ex

7 | 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Newton Thomas

....., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Colored*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Frankfort Ky.*

Occupation *Hortler.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 29th, 1864.*

Where *Oakham.*

By whom *Lt. Dudley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 29th Boston*
Lt. Arnold, jr., by Capt. Dyer 10 Adv.
pay & 3rd pay. Clothing 25.75

H. C. Thomas

5th | 5th Cav. | Mass

Robert Thomas

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 22 1864

Where born Alexandria Va.

Age 18 years; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 22, 1864

Where enlisted Stirsdale

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Drk; hair Drk

Complexion Drk; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks: 10 Dist Stirsdale

Berkshire Co

Book mark: _____

Murray

T. | 5 Cav. | Mass.

Newton Thomas

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston. Mass. June 29, 1864.

Where born *Frankfort. Kentucky*

Age *20* years; occupation *Wheeler*

When enlisted *June 29, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Oakham.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *BLK.*; hair *BLK.*

Complexion *Cal.*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *June 29, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster _____, 186 .

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *Oakham. Worcester Co
8 Dist. Sworn to age.*

Book mark : _____

Park

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Newton Thomas

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Describe two list
never received*

Book mark: *Rd 465996*

(358)

J N Hall

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Newton Thomas

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
sabre letter & number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

(Enrolled June 29,
64, at Oakham, &
mustered in June 29,
64, at Boston for 3
yrs.)

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Newton Thomas

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

47

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Newton Thomas

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Rec'd \$100.00 advance
pay from Capt Dyer.
Due \$25.00 1st
installment U S
bounty.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Newton Thomas

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Rec'd \$100.00 advance
pay from Capt. Dyer.
Due \$25.00, 1st install-
ment U.S. bounty.*

Book mark:

C M Clark

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Newton Thomas

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$25.00 12th install-*
ment U. S. bounty due.
Free on or before
April 13 1861
Received from Capt.
Dyer \$10.00 advance pay.

Book mark:

C U Clark

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Newton Thomas

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before April 17, 1861 - Rec'd. or Adv. pay, or Capt. Hq. r

Book mark:

H. C. Wilson

NARA 997

T | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Newton Thomas

Privt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 July 16 Privt took
out Recruit from
depot

Aug 1865 Absent on Detch'd
service at Brazos since
Aug 11

Sep 1865 Absent working
on RR at Brazos

Book mark:

Blamison

(546)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Newton Thomas

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 44⁹⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 11⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... 100⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Rec'd. \$10.00 adv. pay from

Capt. Byer. Full on or before April 19, 1865.

Book mark: 2950 C.M.G. Apr. 13, 1866

H. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

T 5 Colored Mass.
Cav.

Newton Thomas

, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.
(Colored)

NOTATION.

Book mark: *R. P. 465996*

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, *Jan. 6*, 1897.

*Discharge certificate on
file.*

A. G. N.

NARA 600
T | 5 Cav. | Mass.

Newton Thomas
Priv., Co. H. 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark. R.P. 465996

The Adjutant General's Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, August 21, 1912

The discharge certificate
of this man has this day
been withdrawn from
the files and transmitted
to him.

The notation of January
6, 1897, is canceled.

W. H. Gibson

(A. G. O. 270)

Copyist.

Thomas Newton

_____, Co. _____, Reg't *Miss. C.C.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	<i>2</i> Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Newton Thomas* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty* years and *1* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *29th* day of *June* 18*64*

Witness:

L. M. Blodgett

Newton Thomas
Mass

April 1865. This paper was formerly
filed in the Bureau of the D. C. & P. O.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Newton Thomas
Volunteered at *Waltham*
June 29 18*64*
By *L. M. Blodgett*
Regiment of *Mass*

No.

500000

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

the
said

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am
; that the
years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

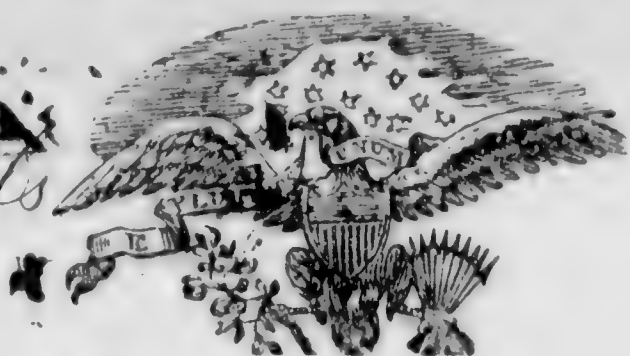
the day of

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

(Single) VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. Dis No 8

STATE OF ~~Massachusetts~~



Worcester County

TOWN OF

Oakham

the 29th day of June

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

I, *Newton Thomas*, born in *Frankfort* in the State of *Kentucky* aged *Twenty* years, and by occupation a *Wagoner* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Twenty-ninth* day of *June* 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Newton Thomas* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *29th* day of *June* 1864,

BEFORE

Newton Thomas
Mark
Alfred J. M. Dudley

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Harlow
Wm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Newton Thomas* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Colored* complexion, is *Five* feet *Six* inches high.

Albion M. Dudley
Lieut 58th Regiment of Mass. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, on

Sumner to 1000

W. F. Arnold
1157 105-10

Colony

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Newton Thomas* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *29th* day of *June* 186*4*

Witness:

J. M. Blodgett, Newton Thomas
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Volunteered at *Camden*
June 29 186*4*
By *Adj't J. M. Blodgett*
Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____ ; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

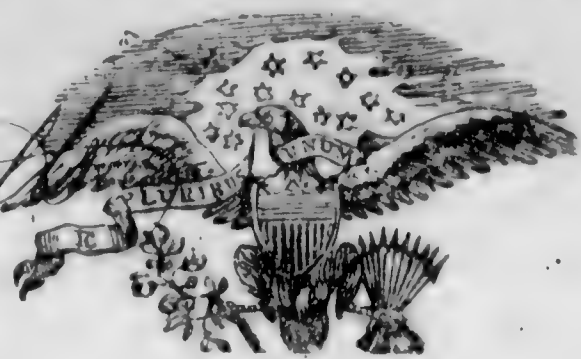
GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

(Single) VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. Dis No 8
STATE OF Massachusetts TOWN OF
Worcester Co
Oakham



I, Newton Thomas born in Frankfort
in the State of Kentucky aged Twenty years,
and by occupation a Soldier Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty-ninth day of June 1864,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Newton Thomas do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Boston
this 29th day of June 1864 } Newton Thomas
BEFORE W. F. Arnold Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. B. Cawlow,
M.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Newton Thomas
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has black eyes, black hair, Color complexion, is fine feet
Six inches high.

Albion M. Dudley
Lieut 58th Regiment of Mass. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 29th day of June 1864, at Boston Mass.

5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry Volunteers, on

W. F. Arnold
1st Lt 15th Co
111th

NARRAGANSETT

1391

Thomas, Robert

Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372242	26	
2	5372119	27	
3	5383007	28	
4	5383102	29	
5	5383196	30	
6	5383301	31	
7	5383406	32	
8	5383505	33	
9	5383593	34	
10	5373059	35	
11	5373016	36	
12	5383690	37	
13	9091751	38	
14	33237677	39	
15	33240262	40	
16	40731740	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. 1479056 Pro. 2nd tier
S-2981058 P. U. Rel

J. B. Doud
Exh

I

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Robert Thomas.

I, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Brown.*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Brown.*

Where born *Alex, Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jun 22*, 1864.

Where *Hamdale.*

By whom *G. H. Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered June 22nd 64. Capt.*

Greathue. Descriptive List furnished

May 19th 65. Absent sick at Ft. Monroe

May 20th 65.

H. C. Thomas.

(533g)

Copyist.

G

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass., June 28, 1864.

Where born Alexandria Va

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Finsdale

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Dark

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 10 Lin. F. Finsdale Berkshire Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

2
1710 H

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas

Appears with rank of *Pri* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups sold Mass, July 12, 1864.

Where born *Alexandria Va*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 22*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Hinsdale*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *10 Cong Dist. Hinsdale*

Berkshire Co
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dannelly

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas

Rob, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks

Recruit from depot

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas,
 Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
 Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd \$10.00 advance pay.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas,

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment
U. S. Bounty \$25.⁰⁰
Rec'd \$10.⁰⁰ Advance pay.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Thomas

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment*
U.S. Bounty \$25.00
absent sick at Petersburg
since Apr. 24"/65

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

5 | 5 Cav (Col'd) Mass.

Robert Thomas
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for May & June, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj. Dodge
to Dec. 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent present.

Remarks :

Officers Div.

Book mark :

Wood.

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Robert Thomas,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment
U.S. Bounty \$25.⁰⁰
Absent sick at Ft.
Mourne since May 25/65.

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson.
Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas
Co., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,
under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,
June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished....., 186 ,

to date from....., 186 .

Remarks:

Discharged by
C. M. O. 29 Sept
of Surge dated
Sept 10/65

Book Mark :

(360)

Stewart

Copyist.

N 56av usct
Robert Thomas
Pai, Co. 2, 5 Reg't U.S.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for *May 10*, 1865

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj *Presifer*
to *June 30*, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

S. J. Neal

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick at Fort
Thomas.

Book mark:

Holcomb

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thomas

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Recruit Point
Lookout Md joined
Co July 16/64

Mch + Apr 1865 Hosp Attendant
May 1865 Absent sick Hd
Apr 1. 25 A.C.
June 1865 Absent sick
July to Sep 1865 Absent sick
at Hosp Ft Monroe
since May 19 - 65

Book mark :

Blairson

(546)

Copyist.

I | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Robert Thomas

Pvt, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Clarville Texas Oct 3/* 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 3/* 186 *5*.

Last paid to *Dec 3/* 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Fort Monroe Va. since May 12' 65 has his descriptive list. no discharge furnished.*

Book mark: *M. O. Roll on file*

(361)

Holcomb
Copyist.

R | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Robert

Port, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston, Mass, *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *\$100.00 U. S. Bounty*
due. Free on or before

Apr. 1st, 1861 -

Due Soldier for Clothing
not drawn \$23.69.

Received six mos. pay (over)

Book mark:

R. Washington

JAN. - 9

5373016

★ 1891 ★

at Ft. Monroe, Va.
Due J. McDonald Sutter
\$10.00.

Discharged by S. O. No.
29 Hd qts. Dept of
Texas dated Galveston
Texas Sept. 16/65. Mustering
out his Regiment.
This man was absent
sick when Regiment was
mustered out.

Thomas Robert

....., Co., 5 Reg't *Mass 66*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Robert Thomas* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *eighteen* years and *six* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

John H Williams

Robert Thomas
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

George W Quincy
5th Regiment of Massachusetts

Volunteered at

Worcester

No.

Robert Thomas

5th Mass Cav

APR 1865. This paper was formally
filed in the Bureau of the D. R. & P. O.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

Do CERTIFY, That I am

the _____ of _____

; that the

said _____ is _____

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Thomas desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and six months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston
the twenty ^{second} day of June 1864
Witness: John A Williams Robert Thomas
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

George W Quincy
Regiment of Mass Caval

Volunteered at

Windsor

No.

Robert Thomas

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____
Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT. 10th Dist.

STATE OF



TOWN OF Hinsdale

Massachusetts

Berkshire Co.

I, *Robert Thomas* born in *Alexandria*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Eighteen* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Twenty second* day of *June* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Robert Thomas* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *Twenty second* day of *June* 1864,
BEFORE *J. M. Woodhouse*

Robert Thomas
Witness mark

Capt H. D. Quincy U.S. Agr

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. J. Jeffries
EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Robert Thomas*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
four inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

U.S.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Agr

5th Mass. Cavalry

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *B*,
the *22nd* day of *June*, 1864, at *Boston Mass*
5th Regiment of *Mass Cavalry* Volunteers, on

Capt H. D. Quincy
J. M. Woodhouse
Mc

1392

Thomas, Samuel G.

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Saddler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374537	26	
2	5374624	27	
3	5374709	28	
4	5374726	29	
5	5374915	30	
6	5374947	31	
7	5375056	32	
8	5375236	33	
9	5375340	34	
10	5375367	35	
11	5375471	36	
12	5375568	37	
13	9092600	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NOV 21 1931

P 2933 246 Po Rd

J. J. Doud
Ex

7 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Samuel L. Thomas

....., Co. *B*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Natick Mass

Occupation. Shoemaker

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 4, 1864.

Where Goner

By whom Engineer; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

(3834)

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel G. Thomas

A., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Revere Mass., July 29, 1864.

Where born Watrick Mass.

Age 18 y'rs; occupation Shoemaker

When enlisted July 4th, 1864.

Where enlisted Dover

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Norfolk

Book mark: _____

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Sam'l J. Jones

Ct., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*(Enrolled Jan. 4/64,
at Dover, Mustered
in Jan. 29/64, at Read-
ville, N.Y.)*

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Vannuel G. Thomas

Pt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel G. Thomas

Sergeant, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the U.S. for
Horse equipments 2.85*

Book mark:

(358) *Hoytberger* Copyist.

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel G. Thomas,
Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. Gov
Horse Equipments \$ 2.86

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel G. Thomas,

Saddler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before
Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark: _____

W. W. Brown

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel G. Thomas,

Saddler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *— Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Camp
& Gar. Equipage \$ 0.95.*

Book mark:

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel G. Thomas,
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.
 Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the Soldier
1st-2nd 3rd 4th - Instructions.
U.S. Bounty.
Due U.S. for C. & G.
Equip. 45 cts

Book mark:

J. M. Brown
 Copyist.

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel G. Thomas.

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March, & April, 1865.

Present or absent — Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

6

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel E. Thomas

Saddler, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Daily Duty
and artificer

Book mark:

Scherick

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel G. Thomas

Saddle, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel H. Thomas

Saddle Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *40* ¹⁴/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *25* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ *275* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

(361)

Copyist.

NAME

1393

Thomas, Samuel (A.)

Co. G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 8 0 5 5 9	26	
2	5 3 8 0 6 4 2	27	
3	5 3 8 0 7 2 1	28	
4	5 3 8 0 8 2 3	29	
5	5 3 8 0 9 2 6	30	
6	5 3 8 1 0 2 2	31	
7	5 3 8 1 1 3 0	32	
8	5 3 8 1 2 3 0	33	
9	5 3 8 1 3 3 0	34	
10	5 3 8 1 4 2 4	35	
11	5 3 8 1 5 2 2	36	
12	9 0 9 1 9 7 5	37	
13	4 0 7 3 1 7 3 9	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S. J. 10718724 Co. Commodore, Phila.
89.

J. B. Donald
Ex

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Samuel H. Thomas

....., Co. *G*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Adams Co. Penna.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 18* , 186*4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *D. Davies* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single.*

Hearst

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel H. Thomas
Priv., Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 4, 1864.

Where born *Adams Co, Penn*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feb. 18*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Wood 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5 ft. 9 in.*

When mustered in *Mar 4*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Penn.
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *4 Dist Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leys

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel H. Thomas
Pt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for March to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) Leggs Copyist.

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Samuel H. Thomas
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
 for *May & June*, 186*4*.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Levan

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Amuel H. Thomas
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

Leger
(358) *Leger* Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel H. Thomas

Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one harr-*
rack and one can-
teen

Book mark:

Perry

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel H. Thomas
Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for*
saddlery & Canteen
\$1.07 charged on
Sept. & Oct. Rolls.

Book mark:

Perry

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel H. Thomas
 Pro, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2^d, 3^d & 4th
 instalments U. S. Bounty
 180. Due U. S. for
 Haversack & Canteen
 7.07 Charged on
 Sept. & Oct. Rolls

Book mark:

Perry

(358)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel H. Thomas

Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich. Vahl*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due the soldier
4 instalments U.S.
Bounty \$180.*

Book mark:

Cery

87

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel H. Thomas
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel H Thomas
Sir, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for Ordnance loss of accs Det as transferred at New Hsd Ore per S.O. No 46. Dated Aug 8.65,

Book mark:

Wm Scott

(358)

Copyist.

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel H Thomas
G, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug & Sep 1865 Absent Det
as Teamster at Hd
qrs. per S.O. No 46 da-
ted Hd qrs. 3 Brig 3 Div
25 ab. Aug 8/65

Book mark:

B. Garrison
(546) Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel H. Thomas
Priv., Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Chatham Mass. Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *10* ^{*84*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{*77*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

W. H. Scott
(361) Copyist.

NAME

1394 or Josiah
Thomas, Josiah

Co 6, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 5 7 4 9	26	
2	5 3 7 5 8 3 7	27	
3	5 3 7 5 9 1 6	28	
4	5 3 7 6 0 2 0	29	
5	5 3 7 6 1 2 6	30	
6	5 3 7 6 2 2 3	31	
7	5 3 7 6 3 3 2	32	
8	5 3 7 6 4 4 1	33	
9	5 3 7 6 5 4 5	34	
10	5 3 7 6 6 4 3	35	
11	5 3 7 6 7 3 6	36	
12	5 3 7 6 8 2 8	37	
13	9 0 9 2 4 5 3	38	
14	4 0 7 3 1 7 3 7	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Joseph Thomas

, Co. 6 , 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *43* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Ashburnham, Mass*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 4* , 1864.

Where *Ashburnham*

By whom *A. Walker* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Company 6*
Jan 29 1864 at Readville Mass
Lieut Mc Kibbin

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joshua Thomas

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born Ashburnham, Mass.

Age 43 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan. 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Ashburnham.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Jan 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 9th Dist. Worcester.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josiah Thomas

Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isiah Thomas

Private, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Settle

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joshua Thomas
Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Giller

D. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Josiah Thomas
Cor., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josiah Thomas

Cpt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free on or before

19/64

Book mark:

E. H. Bann.

3
A

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isiah Thomas
Prt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due & for Inf Ord

\$0.09
free on or before Aug 9, 61

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

✓ | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Josiah Thomas

Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 7 inst*
Off bounty \$100.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

D | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Josiah Thomas
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Point
of Rocks Va. Due of the
inst. of U.S. bounty \$35. Due
2 3/4 inst U.S. bounty \$1.25*

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josiah Thomas

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Free before April 19. 861

Due of 1st Dist US Bounty \$3500

Due 2-3-4 Dist US Bounty \$12000

Book mark:

Adson

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josiah Thomas

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On detached service at
Brazos by SO No 40 July 26 '865
Free before April 19 1861

Book mark:

Abbott

T | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Josiah Thomas
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1865 Absent sick at
Point of Rocks Va

Aug & Sep 1865 Absent on de-
tached service Hd Qrs.
3 Div 3 Brig 25 Ab.
by S.O. No 48 Aug 11/65

Book mark : _____

B Harrison
(546) Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Josiah Thomas

31, Co. 6, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 13 ⁷¹/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 25 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 275 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

1395

Thomas, William
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private


Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382733	26	
2	5382817	27	
3	5282897	28	
4	5382978	29	
5	5383024	30	
6	5383199	31	
7	5383302	32	
8	5383407	33	
9	5383506	34	
10	5383594	35	
11	5383691	36	
12	9091741	37	
13	40731741	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also



5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

William Thomas.

....., Co. *E*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 9³/₄ inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *Charles Co. Md.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 14, 186

Where Orleans

By whom A. O. Swain; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks : _____

H. C. Thomas

(333g)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas

Priv, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Charles Co, Md.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mch 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft *9*³/₄ in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in ** Readville Mass,*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Dist. Barnstable*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence; Orleans*

** Inserted by J.B. Pruit. Ex*

Book mark:

W.H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch 26 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Thomas
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Detached Service*
Piney Point

Book mark:

W H Thompson

Y

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas.

Sergt Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Prom. Sergt, Oct. 1"
by Sp. Or. 173 Hd. Qrs.
5" Mass. Cav. Oct. 10/64.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Promoted Sergt
from Corp. Oct. 1st;
reduced to ranks Nov. 1st;

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 8 Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$40.⁰⁰
Promoted Sergt. from Corp.
Oct. 1st; reduced to ranks
Nov. 1st 1864.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas,

Priv. Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 2 Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Sup 1" 2^d 3^d 4" in -
stallions U.S. Bounty
\$180.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas,
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1/2 3/4 crystal
ments U.S. Bounty 180.00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thomas

Prvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in Confinement.

Book mark:

Holeman

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Wm Thomas

Prnt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1865 Absent in Confinement at Brazos
Sep 1865 Absent in Confinement

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Thomas
Pvt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Galveston Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *20* ^{*62*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{_____}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* ^{_____}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Mustered out by S.O. No 19 Hd. Qu. Dept of Texas dated Galveston Texas Sept. 31st based on authority from War Dept. dated Sept 8/65, directing the muster out of colored troops organized in Northern States their services being no longer required. Transport & subsistence furnished to Boston Mass (over)*

Book mark: *1781-1880*

Holcomb

JAN. 10

5383691

☆ 1891 ☆

muster out to date Oct 31/65.

1396

Thompson, John
Co K, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1397

Thompson, Abalom

Co 2, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382728	26	
2	5382813	27	
3	5382898	28	
4	5382979	29	
5	5383103	30	
6	5383200	31	
7	5383303	32	
8	5383408	33	
9	5383507	34	
10	5383595	35	
11	5383692	36	
12	9091736	37	
13	40731746	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

8816843 - P.O. (wound)
S-986789 - R.O. mrm
S 1125530 P.O. off
D1749406 P.O. mrm

J B Dond
Ex

NARA 693

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Abraham Thompson.

I, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Kenniker Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 19, 1864.*

Where *Roxbury.*

By whom *A. O. Swain*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Absolom Thompson

Priv, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Henricelo, Va.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mar 19*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Roxbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *3 Dist. Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Roxbury*

x Inserted by J.B. Dineen

Book mark :

W.H. Thompson

(356d).

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Absolon Thompson

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch 26 to apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Absolom Thompson
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Absolom Thompson
Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detached Service
Piney Point.

Book mark:

W H Thompson
 Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Absolom Thompson,
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Absolom Thompson,
Privt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord.*
lost \$0.60

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Absolam Thompson

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$148.⁰⁰
See U.S. for ord. lost \$0.60.*

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Absolon Thompson

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *in L. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th in-
stallments U.S. Bounty
\$180.00*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

NARA 792
J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Absolon Thompson,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 12th 3rd 4th install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$180.⁰⁰

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Abolomon Thompson

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

X

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Detached service by S.O. #8
Aug 8, 05 W.M.R.R.

X

Name appears in Col Present.

Book mark:

Holeman

T | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Als. Thompson

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent detached
service Piney Pt.

Aug 1865 Absent S.O. 48 Aug
8-65

Sep 1865 Absent Detached ser-
vice Work U.S. on R.R.

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Abraham Thompson

Priv., Co. *J*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *37* ^{*40*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* _____ 100

Remarks: *mustered out by Pro 29 Hd Qrs
Dept. of Texas dated Galveston Texas Sept. 8/65
based on authority from War Dept. dated
Sept 8/65 directing the muster out of
colored troops organized in Northern States
their services being no longer required - (over)*

Book mark: *805 1880*

Golemb

JAN. 10

5383692

1891

Transport & Subsistence furnished to
Boston Mass. Muster out to date Oct 31, 65.

1398

Thompson, Charles
Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 8 1 5 6	26
2	5 3 7 8 2 4 1	27
3	5 3 7 8 3 1 9	28
4	5 3 7 8 4 1 7	29
5	5 3 7 8 5 3 2	30
6	5 3 7 8 6 3 9	31
7	5 3 7 8 7 4 2	32
8	5 3 7 8 8 4 5	33
9	5 3 7 8 9 5 1	34
10	5 3 7 9 0 5 2	35
11	5 3 7 9 1 4 6	36
12	5 3 7 9 2 4 7	37
13	9 0 9 2 2 3 7	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A. 2299771 Pomona

J. B. Powell
Ex

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Charles Thompson

....., Co. *C*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Northampton, Mass.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 4* , 186 *4*.

Where *Northampton*

By whom *Ezra Ingram* term *Three* y'rs.

Remarks:

Heard

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Thompson
Am't, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass. Feby 10, 1864.

Where born *Northampton, Massachusetts,*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 4*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Northampton,*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*, height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Feby 10*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1 Dist. Hampshire*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Thompson
Priv't, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to 29 Feby, 186*f.*

Present or absent... *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Thompson

Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March April, 1864

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harmon
Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Thompson

priv, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Thompson

Opt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Stop one Can-
tern.

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

C.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Thompson
 Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent * Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Regt
 Hospital. Stop
 one Haversack.

✓ As shown on Roll

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Thompson

Pr., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1863.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one har-*
nessack.

Book mark: *1863*

A. S. Clark

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Thompson

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one canteen
& 2 haversacks \$1.41*

Book mark:

(358)

O. S. Clark

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Thompson

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *4*^{*60*}/_{*100*} for *Ord. lost.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for lip & g. C.*
lost. \$^{*60*}/_{*100*}

Book mark:

A. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

D | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Thompson
Cvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for out-*
warrior lost 4.90
Due U.S. for t. & b. &
lost 8/6

Book mark:

(358) *Loumy* Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Thompson

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$

4 20 for *ordnance lost.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for C. & G. E.
lost \$1.25*

Book mark:

Lowry

(358)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Thompson

Sgt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Harksville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... ²⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... ⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... ²⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Due U. S. for C. & E. \$1.25*

Book mark:

Lowry

(361)

Copyist.

1399

Thompson, Christopher

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5376957	26	
2	5377045	27	
3	5377126	28	
4	5377230	29	
5	5377335	30	
6	5377437	31	
7	5377540	32	
8	5377645	33	
9	5377748	34	
10	5377843	35	
11	5377925	36	
12	5378021	37	
13	9092345	38	
14	40731736	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Christopher Thompson

....., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Fatfield, Mass*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 4*, 186*4*.

Where *Amherst*

By whom *E. Ingraham*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in Co. D,
Jan 29-64, by Lt. McKibbin
Readville Mass.*

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Christopher Thompson

Dr, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, June 29, 1864.

Where born

Hatfield Mass.

Age *44* y'rs; occupation

Farmer.

When enlisted

June 11, 1864.

Where enlisted

Amherst.

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

BLK; hair *BLK*

Complexion

BLK; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in

June 29, 1864.

Where mustered in

Readville Mass.

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

L. G. Smith

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Christopher Thompson
Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Existence to Feb 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

[Signature]
Copyist.

NARA 726

(2)

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Christopher Thompson

Dr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Davis
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Christopher Thompson

Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Christopher Thompson
Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

S. Merchant
 Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Christopher Thompson

Prin

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. S. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Christopher Thompson

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Muster for Hancock & Carleton, N.D.*

Book mark:

J. Merchint
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Christopher Thompson

Pr

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Instal
MS. Bount,

Book mark:

J. Merchant

(358)

Copyist.

97 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Christopher Thompson

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Allen & Opl, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1. 2. 3. 4. Inc. U.S. Court

Book mark:

A. Merchant

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Christopher Thompson

Priv....., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Free before April 19, 1861
Due 1. 2. 3. 4. 5 Gms U.S. bounty

Book mark:.....

House.....

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Christopher Thompson
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Free April 19, 1861
Recd 22 & 5 ms U.S.
Bounty on daily duty
as Company Clerk

Book mark:

House

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Christopher Thompson
Pvt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1865 Co Cook

Book mark : _____

(546)

Blarrison

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav. Mass.

Christopher Thompson

Dvt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Texas Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *23* ^{*75*} 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* ^{*00*} 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: *472.775*

House

1400

Thompson, George
Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Farrier

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372071	26	
2	5372061	27	
3	5379640	28	
4	5379739	29	
5	5379762	30	
6	5379861	31	
7	5379965	32	
8	5380067	33	
9	5380168	34	
10	5380265	35	
11	5380377	36	
12	9092115	37	
13	40731750	38	
14	34509468	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

George Thompson

....., Co. *I*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark* ; hair *dark*

Where born *Louisa Co. Va.*

Occupation *Blacksmith*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 21* , 186 *4*

Where *Medford.*

By whom *G. H. Quincy* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....

Hearst

T | *5 Cav.* | *Mass.*

George Thompson

Appears with rank of on

Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteer Recruits for
different regiments of Massachusetts Volunteers.

Roll dated *Drft Recd. Galloups*
Sold. B. H. Mass., May 24, 1864,

Where born *Louisa Co. Va.*

Age *20* years; occupation *Blk smith*

When enlisted *May 21, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Medford Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in, 186 ..

Muster-in to date *from enlistment*, 186 ..

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled \$, 186 ..; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster, 186 ..

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: ** Bounty paid \$ 25. due \$ 75.*

** 13. Adv. Mass. pay.*

Quota of 6 Cong. Dist.

Medford Middlesex Co.

** So on roll*

Book mark:

J. Thomas

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

*

George Thompson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloupe Island Mass, May 31, 1864.

Where born Samia West

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Blacksmith

When enlisted May 21, 1864.

Where enlisted Galloupe Island Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in May 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Galloupe Island Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited along Diet Milled Middling

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Set at this Post. Not

land State Society.

* Entire entry canceled by line.

Book mark:

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

George Thompson

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thompson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated Quincy Island Mass, June 3, 1864.

Where born Quincy, Co. Va.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Blacksmith

When enlisted May 21, 1864.

Where enlisted Quincy

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Dark; hair Dark

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 7 in.

When mustered in May 21, 1864.

Where mustered in Quincy Island Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Quincy Dist. Medical Middlebury Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

George H. Foss
(339) Copyist.

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Stewart

07

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson
Farrier, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd Oct 1st 1864
Co. Farrier

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart
(358) Copyist.

I | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

George Thompson
Farrier, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd Farrier*
by S. O. 179 Oct 20"
1864

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
George Thompson
Farrier, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *App'd Farrier*
S. O. 179 Oct 30. 1864
Due first & last 115.
Bounty

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart
 (358) Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thompson
Farrier, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mich & Apl*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first inst U.S.*
Bounty \$ 25.00

Book mark:

J. Stewart

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson
Farrier, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*2*,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed*

Farrier Oct 20/64

NO. 179

Book mark:

W. Johnson

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thompson
Tarry, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detached*
at Brazos R.R. A.C. no 40
July 26/65

Book mark:

G. Johnson

T | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Thompson
Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 June 29/64 before
Petersburg Va Recruit
from Depot

Dec 1864 Blksmith

Apr 1865 Absent sick at U.S.
Hosp Petersburg Apr 24

June 1865 Absent on Detached
service with Regt 4th M.
on board U.S. Transport
July to Sep 1865 Absent on
Detached service on Brazos
Rail Road July 26/65
S.O. 40

Book mark:

Blasman

(546)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Thompson
Thompson, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex Oct 31, 1864

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1864*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *34*⁷²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *14*³³/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Rec'd U.S. for Equip*
Equip \$1³⁰

Book mark: *1 162 P 124 73*

J. A. Johnson

Thompson George

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass Cav

(Philippine Insurrection.)
WAR

Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Descriptive and Assign-
ment Cards }

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Ex. Preliminary to M. O.

Final Statements

Fines

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Thompson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston
the 21st day of May 1864

Witness:

John H. Williams

George Thompson
mark

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment District No. 1, C.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Regiment of

18

Volunteered at

George Thompson

No.

William C. W.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Medford

the
day of
1864, at
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

I, *George Thompson* born in *Louise Co*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty* years,
and by occupation a *Blacksmith* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *May* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

Boston

this *Twenty first* day of

May

1864

George Thompson
his
witness mark

BEFORE

D. A. Mason

Justice of the Peace

Geo. H. Quincy a Sgt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. Jeffries

EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *George Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

Geo. H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

U. S.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

agf

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Dr. J. W. Mason

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Thompson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston
the 21st day of May, 1884

Witness: John H Williams George Thompson
March

April 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Adjutant-General's Office.

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Regiment of

18

Volunteered at

George Thompson

No.

5th Mass Co

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

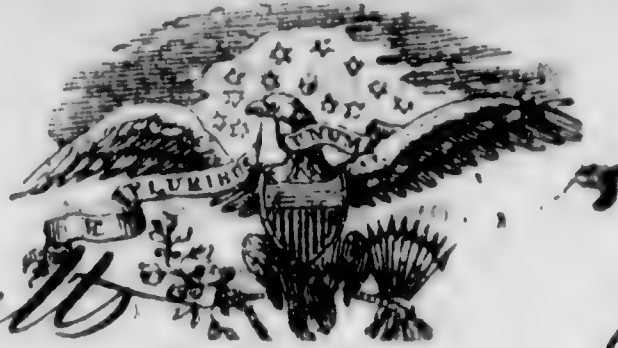
GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

NARR 756

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Medford

I, *George Thompson* born in *Louise Co.*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty* years,
and by occupation a *Blacksmith* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *Twenty first* day of *May* 186*4*,
BEFORE *Wm. Mason*
Justice of the Peace

George Thompson
Mark
Geo H Quincy U.S. Capt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

B. J. J. J. J.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

Vaccinated

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

Geo H. Quincy

Regiment of

Volunteers,

U.S.

RECRUITING

apt

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

6663

the day of , 186 , at

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Fifth Mass. Cavalry

1401
Thompson, George
Co G, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372243	26	
2	5372118	27	
3	5380824	28	
4	5380927	29	
5	5381023	30	
6	5381129	31	
7	5381231	32	
8	5381331	33	
9	5381425	34	
10	5381523	35	
11	9092005	36	
12	34505518	37	
12	40731749	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

S 848240 - P090 still around

A 1701784 P0. m. 24

J B Dowd
Ex

J **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

George Thompson
 _____, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
 of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Cleveland Ohio.*

Occupation *Hortler.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 22*, 186*4*.

Where *Essex*

By whom *J. M. Bartlett*; term _____ y'rs.

Remarks *Mustered June 22/64.*

Capt Goodhue at Galloupe Island

Hearst

NARA 768
J | 5 Cav. | Mass
George Thompson

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island, Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massachusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 22, 1864.

Where born Cleveland Ohio

Age 24 years; occupation Hostler

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Essex

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Cold; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$100

Date of first muster _____, 1864.

Regiment to which assigned 5th Cav.

Remarks: 5 Dist Essex Essex Co.

Book mark: _____

(356m)

Murray

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George H. ...

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 28, 1864.

Where born Cleveland Ohio

Age 24 y'rs; occupation Bootler

When enlisted June 22, 1864.

Where enlisted Essex

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion tanned; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in June 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 5 Dist & Essex Essex Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

710-2000

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups Isl Mass, July 12, 1864.

Where born *Cleveland Ohio*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Hostler*

When enlisted *June 22*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Essex*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *June 22*, 186 *4*

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *5 Cny Dist. Essex,*
Essex Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

7 | 5 Col'd Cav.

| Mass.

George Thompson
Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Enlistment papers
not received joined for
duty July 18/64.*

Book mark:

Leger

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson
Prv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on confinement*
in Brig G. H. since
Oct. 5, 1864

Book mark:

Cary

7. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Thompson
Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. \$10.00
for advanced pay

Book mark:

Cerry

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson
Civil, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment*
U.S. Bounty \$25.00
Due U.S. one bounty
Scabbards 36 cts. Due
U.S. \$10.00 advanced
pay charged on Nov.
& Dec. Rolls

Book mark: _____

Cerry

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson
Priv., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich. Taylor, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord.
56 cts. charged on Jan.
& Feb. rolls.

Due the soldier - /
instalment U.S. Bounty
\$28.

Book mark:

(Perry)

(358)

Copyist.

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson
Cm, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for ord-
nance lost 56 cts
Charged on Jan. &
Feb Rolls.

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
George Thompson
Priv, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. For Ordnance lost 1.93 cts*

Book mark: _____

W. H. Scott

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson

Pvt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Recruit from
Depot joined Co July 16

Sep 1864 Absent without leave
since Sep 29 - 64

Sep 1865 Absent in confine-
ment at Div Hd qrs.
since Sep 12/65

Book mark:

Blarrison

(546)

Copyist.

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Thompson
Priv., Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tex Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *27 96* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11 98* 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm Scott

(361)

Copyist.

Thompson George
_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't *Mass 66*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George Thompson* - desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty four* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *22nd* day of *October* 1864

Witness:

John McQuade

George Thompson

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

5 Regiment of *Mass Caval*

Volunteered at

Coast

1864

No.

5 Mass Caval

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Essex Co. No. 5

I, *George Thompson* born in *Cleveland*
in the State of *Ohio* aged *Twenty four* years,
and by occupation a *Hostler* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty Second* day of *June* 186*4*

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority : Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

22nd

day of

June

186*4*

BEFORE

J. M. [Signature]

George Thompson

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. [Signature]

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Six* feet
Four inches high.

Daniel W. [Signature]
Chairman of the *Essex*
Regiment of *Volunteers*,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *22* day of *June*, 186*4* at *Boston Mass*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

[Signature]

Volunteers, on

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Thompson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty four years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 29th day of Aug, 1864

Witness:

Chas H. Moore

George Thompson

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Regiment of

Mass Cav

Volunteered at

Mass

1864

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Essex.

Massachusetts.

Essex. Loc. No. 5

I, *George Thompson* born in *Cleveland*
in the State of *Ohio* aged *Twenty-four* years,
and by occupation a *Student*. Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty-sixth* day of *June* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

George Thompson
J. M. Goodhue

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Henders.
Wm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting-service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *olive* complexion, is *Five* feet
four inches high.

Daniel M. Bartlett
Chairman of the Selectmen
Regiment of *Volunteers*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *22* day of *June*, 186*4* at *Boston Mass*
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

1402

Thompson, George A.

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372495
 2 5372420
 3 5372602
 4 5386239
 5 5386344
 6 5386445
 7 5386546
 8 5386638
 9 5386742
 10 5386826
 11 9091430
 12 40731745
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark:

See also

D 1711739 P. S. M. M.
D. 2512758 P. S. M. M.

J. B. Donald
Esq.

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

George H. Thompson.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Alabama.*

Occupation *Labourer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept. 24,* 1864.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Capt. Le Barnes*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Lieut. McKibben.*

Sept. 24," 64. Bounty paid by Capt.

Dryer \$100. Due \$300.

H. C. Thomas.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Yallowps Island B. Mass, Oct. 9, 1864.

Where born *Ala*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept. 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 24*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *200* 100

Where credited *Middleboro Plymouth Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michael

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geo H. Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass Sept 24, 1864.

Where born

Mobile Ala

Age

23

y'rs ;

occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

Sept 24

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Boston Mass

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft.

5 in.

When mustered in

Sept 24

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Boston

Bounty paid \$

100

100 ;

due \$

200

100

Where credited

Town of Middleboro Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geo. H. Thompson

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass., 1864.

Where born *Mobile Ala*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Septbr 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *Col.*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Sept. 24*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Middleboro Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Geo. H. Thompson

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 4 + Oct 4, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from depot.

Joined Co. Oct. 27, 1864

Enlistment papers

received.

Book mark:

L. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thompson

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from depot
joined Co. Oct., 27, '64.
Provisional papers rec'd

Book mark:

L. Williams

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thompson

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan, & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot*

Joined Co. Oct. 27 '64.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thompson

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot.*

Joined Co. Oct., 27, '64.

Book mark:

L. Williams,

G

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thompson

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ *9* ^{*43*} 100 for *ordnance*

lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Recruit from depot
Joined Co. Oct. 27, 64*

Book mark:

L. Williams

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thompson
Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Recruit from Depot
joined Co. Oct. 29th 1864.
Detached Service S.O. 48
Aug. 11th 1865, Work on
U.S. M.R.R. Due the
U.S. for ordnance lost \$9.45*

Book mark:

Houges

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thompson
Pat, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Oct 27/64 Point
Lookout Recruit from
Depot

Aug & Sep 1865 Absent on
Det. hd. serv. Boca
Chica Work on U.S.
No. R.R. S.O. No 48 Aug
10/65

Book mark:

Thompson

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Thompson
Pri., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex. Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Never paid*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186*5* ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *29*^{*50*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *12*^{*45*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100*/₁₀₀; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

Hodges
Copyright.

Thompson, Geo. H.

....., Co.,

Reg't

5 *Mass. C.*

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George H. Thompson* desiring
to VOLUNTEER, as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twentythree* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

24th day of

September 18*64*

Witness:

John E. Butler

George H. Thompson
March

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By Capt. J. M. H. Palmer.
1st. Infantry 1864,
2nd. Regt. Mass.

Volunteered at

W. H. M. H. H.

No. 714

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the

of

said

is

years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



County
TOWN OF

Mass

Boston

I, *George H. Thompson* born in *Mobile*
in the State of *Alabama* aged *twenty three* years,
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty fourth* day of *September* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George H. Thompson* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston Mass*
this *24th* day of *Sept* 1864,

BEFORE

W. L. Barnes
George H. Thompson
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Jos. H. Hunter

Board of Enlistment
3rd Dist Mass EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

J. W. L. Barnes
Capt. Regiment of *Co. Massachusetts* Volunteers,
3rd Dist Mass RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *24th* day of *September*, 1864, at *Boston Mass*

Recruited to the town of Matteson

for

W. L. Barnes
Capt. 3rd Dist Mass

5th Regiment of Cavalry
Volunteers, on

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *George H. Thompson* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *twenty three* years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass* the *24th* day of *September* 1864

Witness:

Geo E. Butler

George H. Thompson
mark

No.

George H. Thompson
Volunteered at *Boston Mass*

Sept. 24th 1864

By *Capt. A. H. S. S. S.*

Regiment of Massachusetts

5th & 11th Mass

5th Mass Cav

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

Thos. Denny Davis

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I,

the
said

of

is

Do CERTIFY, That I am
; that the
years of age; and I

do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



City
TOWN OF

Mass.

Boston

I, *George H. Thompson* born in *Mobile*
in the State of *Alabama* aged *twenty three* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty fourth* day of *September* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George H. Thompson* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *24th* day of *Sept* 1864,

BEFORE

J. W. de Barnes
Capt of 9th Mass

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Pos. H. Austin

Board of Enlistment

J. W. de Barnes

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George H. Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *colored* complexion, is *five* feet
five inches high.

J. W. de Barnes
Capt Regiment of *Pr. Marshals* Volunteers,

3rd Dist. Mass RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *24th* day of *September*, 1864, at *Boston*

See attached to the town of Middleboro, Mass

the Regiment of *Volunteers*, on

Volunteers, on

J. W. de Barnes
Capt of 9th Mass

1403

Thompson, Harry
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372462	26	
2	5372608	27	
3	5372475	28	
4	5386238	29	
5	5386343	30	
6	5386444	31	
7	5386545	32	
8	5386637	33	
9	5386741	34	
10	5386825	35	
11	9091428	36	
12	40731751	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

7 **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Harry Thompson.

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Brown.*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Virginia.*

Occupation *Sailor.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 7th, 1864.*

Where *Boston.*

By whom *Capt. Le Barner*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Oct. 7th 64. Boston.*

Capt. Le Barner. Paid \$100. Due \$200.

Sgt. Dyer.

H. C. Thomas.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harry Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass. Oct 7, 1864.

Where born *Manilla*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Oct 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brown*; hair *black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5* ft. in.

When mustered in *Oct 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *10 0* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *2 0 0* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *City of Roxbury Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harry Thompson

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, , 186*4*.

Where born *Manilla*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Oct 7*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Col*; height *5* ft. in.

When mustered in *Oct. 7*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Dorset Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

.....

.....

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Harry Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Draft Rendezvous,
Fort Corcoran Island B. H. Mass Oct 20, 1864.*

Where born *Virginia*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Sailor*

When enlisted *Oct. 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brown*; hair *black*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5* ft. - in.

When mustered in *Oct 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Roxbury Norfolk Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michael

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harry Thompson

Pol., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Recruit from depot. Joined company Oct. 25, '64.*

Book mark:

C. Williams,

G | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Harry Thompson
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from depot.*
Joined Co. Oct. 25, '64.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Harry Thompson.
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 38 100 for advance
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reenlist from depot
Joined Co. Oct., 28, '64

Book mark:

C. Williams

9 | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Harry Thompson
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar, & Apr,* 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *38* *100* for *ordnance*
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harry Thompson
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hosp'l
City Point, Va May 9
'65. Due U.S. for ord-
nance lost. 38 c.

Book mark:

L. Williams,

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harry Thompson
Pr, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due the U.S. for
ordnance book 389.*

Book mark:

Hodges

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harry Thompson

Privt, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct 1864 Oct 25/64 Point Look
out Ind. Recruit from
Depot*

*May & June 1865 Absent sick
Post Hosp City Point Va.
since May 18/64
July 1865 Absent sick Post
Hosp Ft Monroe.
since May 19 65*

Book mark :

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Harry Thompson

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 26.58 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 68 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hodges

Thompson, Harry
_____, Co. _____, *5* Reg't *Mass 66*

1 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Harry Thompson desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston Mass.
the 7th day of October 1864

Witness:

John Mead

Harry Thompson

Capt. J. R. Mar
3^d Mass. Dist.

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

5th Mass. Cav.

3^d Mass. Dist.

Capt. J. R. Mar

By

Seven M. October 1864

Volunteered at Boston Mass

Harry Thompson

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

City of Boston

the

7th day of

October

1864, at

Boston

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

6th

Regiment of

Mass.

Volunteers, on

Accepted to the quota of the City of Boston 3rd Dist.

Capt & Pro Mar 3rd Mass Dist.

I, *Harry Thompson* born in _____
in the State of *Massilla* aged *Twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Sailor* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Seventh* day of *October* 1864,
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Harry Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston Mass*
this *Seventh* day of *October* 1864, } *Harry Thompson*
BEFORE *J. M. LeBaron* *not*

Capt & Pro Mar 3rd Mass Dist
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm H. Hunter
Surgeon of Boston
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Harry Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Brown* eyes, *Black* hair, *Olson* complexion, is *five* feet
_____ inches high.

J. M. LeBaron
Regiment of _____ Volunteers,
Capt & Pro Mar 3rd Mass Dist RECRUITING OFFICER.

1404
Thompson, Henry
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5376956
2 5377046
3 5377127
4 5377231
5 5377336
6 5377438
7 5377541
8 5377646
9 5377750
10 5377844
11 5377924
12 5378020
13 5378125
14 9092344
15 558-03-1874
16 40731758

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

558-03-1874

See also

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Henry Thompson

....., Co. *X*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *47* years; height *5* feet..... inches.

Complexion *sw*.....

Eyes *brn*.....; hair *brn*.....

Where born *Mass.*.....

Occupation *Farmer*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 1*....., 186*1*.

Where *Mass.*.....

By whom *Wm. L. Thompson*.....; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Wm. L. Thompson*.....

Died in Hospital Brazo
Santiago - Texas Oct 10 1865

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson

Prv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Jan'y 29, 1864.

Where born Pittsfield Mass.

Age 44 y'rs; occupation Laborer.

When enlisted June 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Amherst

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Bk; hair Bk

Complexion Bk; height 5 ft. - in.

When mustered in Jan'y 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited F. D. Sturges

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to July 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

12

12

Larson

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson

Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson

Dr., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Merchant

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Thompson
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J Merchant

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson

Pl

, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

To Mr. Almes for Harness
& Carriage (11)

Book mark:

A. Almes

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Thompson
Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 4 Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1 2, 3, 4 Instat*
Us, Bonus

Book mark:

J. Merchant

5 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Thompson

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Free before April 19, 1861
Due 1 2 3 4 5 Ins U.S.
Wanting

Book mark:

House

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson
Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free April 19, 1861
Due 1 2 3 4 5 Ins U.S.
Bounty on daily duty
as Company Clerk

Book mark:

House

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson
But, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1865 Co Cook

Book mark :

Blamison

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson
Pvt, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Died in Hoptl at Brazos
Santiago Texas Oct 10/65*

Book mark *S. 58. 2. 10 C. 2. 74*

(361)

House

(over)

Copyist.

JAN - 9 5378075 1691

Ques Oct. 9/65 E.B.V.11
P. 62 and S. 58 W. 10.
C. J. 74

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Thompson

Pvt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *0* ⁵²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Died in Hephth at*
Brazos Santiago Oct. 10/65
after the rolls were completed
Final statement forwarded Oct.
10/65. Name and date last pd
cancelled by line drawn through

Book mark: _____

House

J 5th Cav. (Colored) Mass

Henry Thompson

, Co. D, 5th Reg't Mass C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: *S-58-C-J-1874.*

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

This book mark refers only to a report from the medical records, made by the Surgeon General to the Adjutant General, relative to the above-named man. As the medical records have since been carded, no transcript of this report is made hereon.

W. Allen

Copyist.

Thompson, Henry

P, Co. 10, 5 Mass. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Encl 2

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APRIL 1895 THIS PAPER WAS FORMERLY FILED IN THE BUREAU OF THE DIVISION

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Harry Thompson desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston Mass. the 7th day of October 1864

Witness:

John M. ...

Harry + Thompson

Capt + Co ...
3^d Mass. Dist

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

See Bounty

By

Capt + Co ...
3^d Mass. Dist

Volunteered at Boston Mass

Seventh October 1864

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT

STATE OF



Massachusetts

City of
TOW OF
Boston

I, *Harry Thompson* born in *Manilla*
in the State of _____ aged *Twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Sailor* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Seventh* day of *October* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Harry Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston Mass*
this *Seventh* day of *October* 1864.
BEFORE *J. W. LeBaron*

Capt & Regt Mar 3^d Dis
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Smith
Surgeon Major of Cavalry
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Harry Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Brown* eyes, *Black* hair, *Colored* complexion, is *five* feet
_____ inches high.

J. W. LeBaron
Regiment of _____ Volunteers,
Capt & Regt Mar
3^d Mass Dis
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

13721

the *7* day of *October*, 1864, at *Boston*
Respectfully to the Provost Marshal
City of Boston
3 Dis
The
Regiment of *Mass. Cavalry* Volunteers, on
Capt & Regt Mar 3^d Dis
J. W. LeBaron

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return, of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Harry Thompson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the ~~Army~~ of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty four years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston, Mass
the 7th day of October 1864

Witness:

John Mead

Harry Thompson

Capt & Pro Mar
3^d Mass Dist

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

Capt & Pro Mar
3^d Mass Dist

Descent to October 1864,

Volunteered at Boston, Mass.

Harry Thompson

No. 794

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

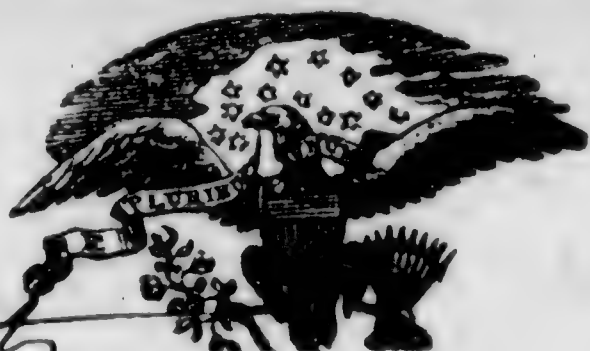
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

City of Boston

I, *Harry Thompson* born in
in the State of *Maine* aged *Twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Sailor* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Seventh* day of *October* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Harry Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston Mass.*
this *Seventh* day of *October* 1864, *Harry Thompson*
BEFORE *J. W. L. Barnes*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm. V. Keck
Major of Battery
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Harry Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Brown* eyes, *Black* hair, *Colored* complexion, is *five* feet
inches high.

J. W. L. Barnes
Capt *or* *Post Master* *Volunteers,*
312 1/2 St Mass RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *7th* day of *October*, 1864, at *Boston Mass*
Assigned to the quota of the
City of Boston Mass.
City of New York 30th
5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers, on
Sept 1st 1864
3rd Mass 2nd

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Nov 3. 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

or

Henry Thompson
5th Reg't of Mass Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S. A.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 5, 1874.
The death of Henry Thompson
Private—, Co. D, 5th Reg't U.S.
(Colored) Mass Cav., is reported as follows:
Last appear On Company Muster Roll.
For July an Aug., 1865, "Present for duty" 186
Company Muster-out Roll.
Died Oct 10, 1865
Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

Died Oct 9, 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For , 186 , , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(Signed) Oct 9, 1866

Oct 9, 1866, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

See Order of June 9, 14. 62 and

Anna M. Green

E.B. 11/62

Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted 11/62

I certify, on honor, that Henry Thompson, a Private of
Captain Charles V. Vane Company (D) of the 1st Regiment of Mass Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Palefield, State
of Massachusetts, aged 44 years; 5 feet 11 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Labourer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 4 day of January, 1864, at Concord
by R. Ingraham, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 29th day of January, 1864, at
Revere Mass, by Gen. Mc Kibbin; and having served

HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death. He died on post-mortem of
Brazis Santhier's Texas October 9 1864 disease Apoplexy

The said Private Henry Thompson was last paid by Paymaster
M. J. Dodge, to include the 31st day of December, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 28. ⁴⁰/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of December,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ⁵⁵/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: 1 Bush ax and 1 long 1 cone wrench &
Screw driver _____ ⁵⁵/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Wentworth Texas, this 10 day
of October, 1864.

C. F. Chapman

W. L. Lunday

Commanding Company.

1405

Thompson, Isaiah

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5373336
2 5373421
3 5373503
4 5373612
5 5373720
6 5374457
7 9092713
8
9
10
11
12
13 7
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

4 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Thompson

 , Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion light

Eyes black; hair black

Where born Lewistown Penn

Occupation laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 20, 1863.

Where Lewistown Penn

By whom Ed. J. ...; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged March 25 1864
at Louisville, Mass

W. A. ...
(383g) Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Isiah Thompson
Privt., Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Jan. 9, 1864.

Where born

Age *37* y'rs; occupation

When enlisted

Where enlisted

For what period enlisted

Eyes

Complexion

When mustered in

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Isiah Thompson
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Existence to Feb 29*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*(Mustered in at Need-
 ville, Mass.)*

Book mark:

G. F. H.

RECORDED 841

4 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Isiah Thompson
Prvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March 9/64*, 1864.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Deserter since*
Mar. 25/64

Book mark:.....

G. F. M.

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isiah Thompson
Priv., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted since
Mar. 25/64

Book mark:

G. H.

J **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

Isiah Thompson
Pvt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserter since*
Feb. 25, 1864.

Book mark:

M. O. Gilbert,

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Isaiah Thompson
Pvt, Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Readville,
Mass. Mar. 25. 1865

Book mark : _____

(861)

Gallack

Copyist.

1496

Thompson, James

Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378153	26	
2	5378238	27	
3	5378017	28	
4	5378416	29	
5	5378531	30	
6	5378638	31	
7	5378741	32	
8	5378846	33	
9	5378952	34	
10	5379053	35	
11	5379147	36	
12	5373047	37	
12	5372933	38	
14	5379248	39	
15	9092236	40	
16	40731781	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James Thompson

....., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Charleston S. C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 20*, 186*4*.

Where *South Scitua*

By whom *John Clapp*, ; term *Three* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married.*

Hearst

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Thompson,
Gnr, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass. Feb'y 10, 1864.

Where born

Charleston, South Carolina,

Age

44 y'rs; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Jan 20, 1864.

Where enlisted

South Scituate,

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

black; hair

black

Complexion

black, height

5 ft. 3 in.

When mustered in

Feb'y 10, 1864.

Where mustered in

* Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$

100

Where credited

2^d Dist. Plymouth,

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

* Corrected by J. B. Druel, Exr

Book mark:

T | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**
James Thompson
Priv, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.*
 Present or absent... *Present*

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Thompson

Priv, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Thompson
Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent last pay day,*

Book mark:

Thompson
 Copyist.

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Thompson
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug., 1864.
Present or absent Present
Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____
Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____
Valuation of horse, \$ 100
Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100
Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

O. S. Lelark
(358) Copyist.

E.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Thompson
Pr, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

T. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

James Thompson
Cvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Clarke

*J.***5 Col'd Cav.****Mass.***James Thompson**Priv.*, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Jan. Feb.*, 186*5*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Stop one canteen,
and one haversack .93ct*

Book mark:

O.S. Clark

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Thompson

Pr., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for *lip & B.*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*
Petersburgh Va.

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Thompson
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*
Petersburg, Va. since
Apr 29/64

Book mark:

(358)

Larry

Copyist.

NAME 857

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Thompson
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*
Petersburg, Va since Sep
2/16/65

Book mark:

Lowry

9 **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

James Thompson
Art. Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a
 List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,
 under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,
 June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished _____, 186____,
 to date from _____, 186____.

Remarks: *Disch'd by C.O.*
29 Ad Ex Dept
of Tenn Sept 16/65

Book Mark : _____

A. Turner
 (360) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Simpson
Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston Mass Dec 1, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 due \$ 100

Remarks: *\$ 300 U. S. Bounty*

Due. Due Soldier
for clothing not drawn
\$ 32.00 Transfer-
station furnished from
Boston Mass to 21
(over)

Book mark:

5372933
JAN 9 1891

Scituate Mass
Nov. 16, 1865.
Absent sick in
Hospital when
Regiment was
mustered out
Discharged by
A. O. No 29 Hd Qrs
Dept of Texas
dated Galveston
Texas Sept 16/65
Mustered out his
Regiment.

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Thompson
Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1865 Absent sick in
Hosp Petersburg Va
May 1865 Absent sick in Hosp
Alexandria Va
June 1865 Absent sick at Hamp
ton Genl Hosp
July to Sep 1865 Absent sick
at Hosp at Monroe Va

Book mark:

(546)

B. Harrison

Copyist.

NARR 862

7 | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**

James Thompson
1st, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *70* 100

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*
at Petersburg Va. since
Apr 21/65.
to discharge from his bed.

Book mark: *Mr. C. Roll in file.*
over.

(861) _____ *L. L. L.* Copyist.

JAN. - 9

5379248

☆ 1891 ☆

PV 17. P. S. 1. 71.

Thompson James
P. E. & Co., Co. *3* Reg't *Mass 6th*

1
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>4</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation <i>x</i>

James Thompson
Co. C. 3rd Mass. Cav.

Mr. Wilson

Nov. 16. 1868

Please furnish Mr James Thompson
of 5th Mass Cav with Transportation to
South Scituate Mass. to be charged on M.O. No
Transportation furnished
Eager

is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT. DESCRIPTION, &c.

James Thompson a private in Company "E."
5th. Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, is 44
years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office.
He was enrolled on the 20th day of January, 1864.
at the town of South Scituate in the State of Mass.
by John Clapp, and mustered into the service of the United
States on the 14th day of February, 1864, at the
town of Readville, in the State of Mass.
by Robert C. McElhin, to serve for the period of 3 years
or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Roll of his Company for the months of
July & August, 1865; that he was last paid by Paymaster
Wm. J. Dodge to the 31st day of
December, 1864. Bounty Received 2.00 On Muster
Roll of his Co. July & Aug. 1865. Paid D. due him 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th installments
of Bounty

ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if
obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

On Muster Roll of his Co. for July & August, 1865. he
is reported "Absent Sick in Hospital Petersburg, Va.
since April 21st. 1865."

Very respectfully.

Your obedient servant.

J. W. Eager

Assistant Adjutant General.
(7)

To
Asst Surg. Timothy C. Wilcox
In Charge Post Hospital
Petersburg, Va.

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Oct. 31st, 1865.

Sir:

In reply to your letter requesting a Descriptive List of James Thompson, a private in Company E, 5th Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, I have the honor to furnish the following "Descriptive List," obtained from the records of this Office; which, from the want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,) is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT. DESCRIPTION, &c.

James Thompson a private in Company E, 5th Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, is 44 years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office. He was enrolled on the 20th day of January, 1864, at the town of South Scituate in the State of Mass., by John Clapp, and mustered into the service of the United States on the 11th day of February, 1864, at the town of Reedville in the State of Mass., by Robert C. McKelvin, to serve for the period of 3 years or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Rolls of his Company for the months of July & August, 1865, that he was last paid by Paymaster Maj. Dodge to the 31st day of December, 1864, Bounty Received 2.00. On Muster Roll of his Co. July & August, 1865, stated due him 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th installments of Bounty.

ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

On Muster Roll of his Co. for July & August, 1865, he is reported "Absent Sick in Hospital Petersburg, Va. since April 21st, 1865."

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Lloyd

Assistant Adjutant General.
(7)

To

Asst. Surg. Timothy E. Wilcox
In Chge Post Hospital
Petersburg, Va.

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

E.R.

1497
Thompson, John
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5'3745'39	26	
2	5'374626	27	
3	5'374715'	28	
4	5'375'662,	29	
5	9092601	30	
6	40731743	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
12		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

7 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Thompson
....., Co. *B*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Bedford, Mass.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Bedford*

By whom *E. J. ...*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died at Readville Mass.*

Mar 18/64 of Typhoid Fever

J | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

John Thompson
B., Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Needville Mass., *July 29*, 1864.

Where born *Worcester Mass.*

Age *35* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Dec 12*, 1863.

Where enlisted *Amherst.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Complexion *Black*; height *6* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Wampshire*

Book mark:

Hayden

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thompson
Pl, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Enlistment to Feb 29, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

(Mustered in Jan. 29/64, at Readville.)

Book mark:

(358) *Hoyberger* Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died at Fort Tappan
- Has 13'61 of Typhoid Fever
Final Statement sent to
H. Co. office*

Book mark: *No 54. 416 Evidence of service and death
furnished the commission of Pension July 9 - 1864*

(358)

Hoyberger

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thompson
Pr't, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mch 1864 Mch 13/64 Read -
villc Died at Post Hosp
Mch 13/64 of Typhoid
Fever

Book mark : _____

(546)

Blair Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson

Pot, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *never paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *18* ⁰⁵/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Disch. Mch. 13/64 Readville**Mar Typhoid fever
final S. Sent A. G. O.*Book mark: *G. S. 54. 4165**Scherich*

THOMSON #75
Thompson John
P. Co., Reg't Mass 66

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

52

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Richard J. Applegate
Regt of *Bravo Company*

VOLUNTEERS.

Dischd Oct 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Suter and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

Richard J. Applegate

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
May 11th 1864
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Marshall A. P.
April 29th 1864
Respectfully returned for
date and place of birth
W. S. Applegate
J. C. P.

I certify, on honor, that Samuel Johnson a Private of
Captain W. C. Emery Company (3) of the 1st Regiment of Massachusetts
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mass, born in Andover, State
of Mass, aged 25 years; 6 feet 1 inches high; Fair complexion,
Blue eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Andover, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Andover, on the 21 day
of Jan, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by
W. C. Emery, at Andover, on the 21 day of Jan,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of Mass, at Andover,
on the 21 day of Jan, 1864,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Cambridge to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Typhoid
at Andover Mass on March 18th 1864

The said Samuel Johnson was last paid by Paymaster
Never Paid to include the 21 day of Jan, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 29 ⁵⁵/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 21 day of Jan, 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of Mass, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: None

100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
Andover; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the 21, 1864.

He is indebted to None, **SUTLER**, 100 dollars.

He is indebted to None, **LAUNDRESS**, 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Andover this 19 day
of Mar, 1864.

Wm C Emery
Capt 35 Mass Cavalry
Commanding Company

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was formerly filed in the Enrollment Book, &c.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Thompson desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am thirty two years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston Mass.
the 15th day of June 1864

Witness:

A. W. Dudley

John Thompson
mark

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Volunteered at
12th Mass
1864
By Lieut. J. M. Davidson
for 8th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry

No.

52 Mass Cav

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

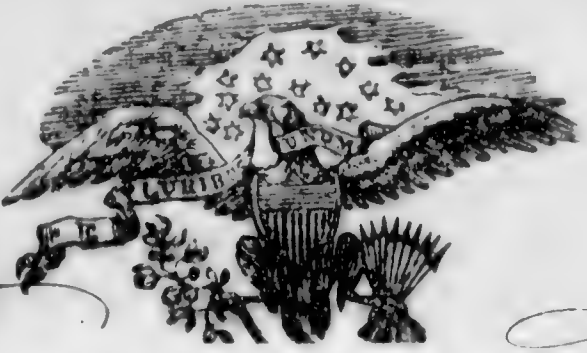
Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Lee

I, *John Thompson* born in *Richmond*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Thirty two* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Thirteenth* day of *June* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *13th* day of *June* 186*4*,
BEFORE me, *J. M. Gordon*
Capt. U. S. Army

John Thompson
his mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. J. Webster
Ma.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *John Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *black* complexion, is *five* feet
ten 1/2 inches high.

Albion W. Dudley
Lieut 58th Regiment of Mass. Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *13th* day of *June*, 186*4*, at *Boston*

Regiment of *Mass. Cavalry*, Volunteers, on

J. M. Gordon
Capt. U. S. Army

Single

1408

Thompson, John

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 7 2 1 6 8	26
2	5 3 7 2 1 6 5	27
3	5 3 7 9 6 4 1	28
4	5 3 7 9 7 4 0	29
5	5 3 7 9 8 4 3	30
6	5 3 7 9 9 4 2	31
7	5 3 8 0 0 4 8	32
8	5 3 8 0 1 4 7	33
9	5 3 8 0 2 4 8	34
10	5 3 8 0 3 4 2	35
11	5 3 8 0 4 3 9	36
12	9 0 9 2 1 1 8	37
13	3 4 5 0 5 2 8 7	38
14	4 0 7 3 1 7 5 2	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:-

See also

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Thompson
....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *32* years; height *5* feet *10½* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Richmond, Va.*

Occupation *Labourer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Lee.*

By whom *W Dudley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Heam

I 5 Cav Mass
John Thompson

Appears with rank of _____ on _____

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass June 13, 1864

Where born Richmond Virginia

Age 32 years; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 13, 1864

Where enlisted Lee

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes blk; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft 10 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 13, 1864

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 25.00; due \$ 75.00

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864; drawn since \$ 100

Date of first muster _____, 1864

Regiment to which assigned 5 Cav

Remarks: 13.00 mos Adv pay paid

10 Dist Lee, Berkshire Co

* So on roll

Book mark: _____

Austin

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John T. Anderson

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 18, 1864.

Where born Richmond Va

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted June 13, 1864.

Where enlisted Lee

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft 10 1/2 in.

When mustered in June 13, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited W. Diet & Lee Berkshire Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Forrest

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Gailards Lee Mass., June 23, 1864.

Where born *Richmond Va*

Age *32* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *June 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Lee Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft 10 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *June 13*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited to *Det. Lee Berkshire Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Saba Thompson

Co. F, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
John Thompson
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

J. H. Stewart
(358) *J. H. Stewart* Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thompson
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due first Inst
U.S. Bounty

Book mark:

(358)

W Stewart

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due first inst
U.S. Bounty 25.00*

Book mark:

J. Hewart

(858)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Thompson
_____, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*B.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. A. Johnson

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson
1st, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent detached*
Prague R.R. No 48
11/9/64

Book mark:

J. S. Johnson

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson

Pvt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 June 20/64 before
Petersburg Va Recruit
from Depot

Apr 1865 Absent sick at U.S.
Hosp Petersburg Apr 24

Aug & Sep 1865 Absent on Detached
Service Brazos R. R.
Aug 10 - 65 S. O. 48

Book mark:

Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson
Co. F, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chicksville Tex., Oct 31, 186*4*.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 186*4*.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *26*^{*25*} 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* 100Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Equip.*
\$1.30

Book mark:

(861)

Copyist.

Thompson John

Co.

Reg't

Mass 66

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Thompson desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Thirty two years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston Mass.

the

13th

day of

June 1864

Witness:

W. M. Dudley

John Thompson

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

8th Regiment of Cavalry

Batt. 4th Mass. Cavalry

13th June

1864

Volunteered at

Lee Mass.

No.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am _____ the _____ of _____; that the _____ said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

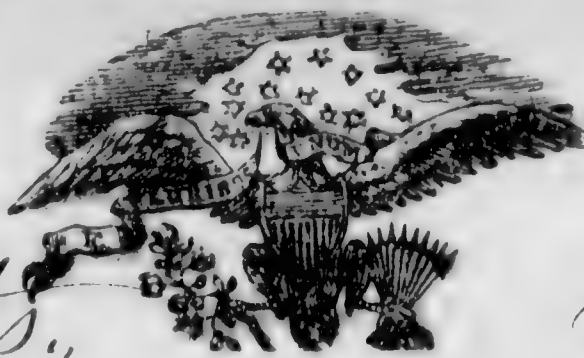
(Single)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts.



10th Dist.
Lee.

I, John Thompson born in Richmond
in the State of Virginia aged Thirty two years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Thirteenth day of June 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, John Thompson do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

13th

day of

June

1864,

BEFORE me

J. M. Goodhue

Capt. 11 Regt.

John Thompson

mark

Attest J. M. Dudley

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. M. Dudley
M.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Thompson
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five foot
ten 1/2 inches high.

Albion M. Dudley
Lieut. 58th Regt. of Mass. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the 13th day of June, 1864, at Boston Mass.

5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry, Volunteers, on

1409

Thompson, John A.
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5382729	26	
2	5382814	27	
3	5382911	28	
4	5383732½	29	
5	9091737	30	
6	40731744	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J.

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

John A. Thompson.

J., Co. *J.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *5³/₄* inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born *Washington D.C.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar, 18th, 186* .

Where *Dorchester.*

By whom *W. L. Clark* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Decerted April 14th 1864. from
Readville.*

H. C. Thomas.

J | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

John A. Thompson
Priv, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mch 26, 186*4*.

Where born *Washington D C*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Mar 18*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Dorchester*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5 3/4* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2^d Dist, Norfolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Dorchester*

Book mark: *5-4-7-2-8*

W. H. Thompson

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John A. Thompson
Ans, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch 26 to Apl 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *not stated*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson
 Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John A. Thompson
Pr, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Deserted - Furloughed*
April 14" - nothing heard
since.

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. A. Thompson
Copyist.

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John A Thompson
Privt, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May & June 1864 Absent
without leave since
Apr 14 - 64 Detroit Mich
July 1864 Apr 14 Readville
Mass Deserted

Book mark:

Blanchard

I 5 Col^d Cav. *Mass.* ~~East.~~

John A. Thompson
 Pvt. Co. *I*, 5 *Mass Cavalry*
 Reg't ~~U. S.~~ Col'd ~~Infantry~~.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ ~~200~~ 100; due U. S. \$ *56* ⁶² 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks:

Deserted April
14/64, at Readville,
Mass.

x corrected by J. S. Dowl Exp

Book mark: _____

(361)

J. S. Dowl
Exp *Compt.*

1410 Lewis St.
D.C. N. 10

Thompson, Louis A.

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383807	26	
2	5383893	27	
3	5383913	28	
4	5383999	29	
5	5384103	30	
6	5384205	31	
7	5384394	32	
8	5384495	33	
9	5384595	34	
10	5384689	35	
11	5372778	36	
12	5384782	37	
13	9091623	38	
14	31801671	39	
15	40731753	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Louis H. Thompson.

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black.*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Cincinnati Ohio.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan'y. 6", 186* .

Where *Conway.*

By whom *C. Batchelder*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Single, Residence Cincinnati Ohio.*

Appointed Sergeant May 16" 1864.

Reduced to Rank Feb'y. 17" 1865.

H. C. Thomas.

27 | **5 Col'd Cav. Mass.**
Leona A. Thompson
Port, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
 of the organization named above. Roll dated

Reverville Mass, April 12, 1864.

Where born *Cincinnati Ohio*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *January 6th*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Leominster*

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *April 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Reverville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2nd Dist Mass*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

** Corrected by J. B. Doud. Ex.*

Book mark:

Librarian

5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

James O. Benson

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 12th April 30, 1861.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

James O. Benson

T | *5 Cav.* | *Mass*

Louis H. Thompson
Pvt. Coldman
Co. E, *5* Reg't *Mass Cav*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.

List dated *Apr. 1*, 186*4*, and signed
by Provost Marshal, *1st* District of New Jersey.

Deserted:

When *Jan.*, 186*4*.
Where *Readville Mass.*

Arrested:

When *Apr. 1st*, 186*4*.
Where *Cincinnati*

Remarks: _____

Endorsement on list shows that the men named
therein were received at *Lytle Bks*

Cin. Ohio, *Apr. 1*, 186*4*.

(358c)

B. Wagner

Copyist.

C | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Louis H. Thompson
Sgt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Discharged, Sgt.
May 10 on the 10th of June
Sgt. E. D. Co.

Book mark:

A
5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Amos A. Thompson

1st, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Appointed 1st
Major 10th Mass.
Cavalry 12/12*

Book mark:

Librarian

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lewis H Thompson

sergt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmund

CJ | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Louis H Thompson

Sergeant, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 5 Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmundson

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Louis H Thompson

Priv., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as 1st Sergt
until Feb 17. 65 Reduced
to ranks. Hd 2nd 5th Mass Cav.
Sp 2 no 25

Book mark:

Edmondson

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Louis H. Thompson

Brig., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as 1st Sergeant
until Feb 14 1865 Reduced
Had 2nd Mass Cav 50 25

Book mark:

Edmund S. A.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Louis H Thompson

Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due as per
percept until Feb 17/65
redressed R.O 25. Detailed
at H.Q. 25th Q.R. R.O 22
May 12/65

Book mark:

Commission

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Lewis H. Thompson

Pat, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed at 4.2.25 A.C.

R. S. O. 88 May 12/65 Pay due as

1st Sergt. until Feby 17/65

Reduced R. S. O. 25

Book mark:

*T***5 Col'd Cav.****Mass.***L. W. Thompson**Port.*, Co. *A*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for *Aug. 31*, 1865.Station *Brownsville, Texas*Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*Remarks: *Pay as 1st Sergt. to Jan'y*
14/65. W. L. County due up to
date.

Book mark:

Tabler

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

L H Thompson
Pvt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to Sep 1865 Absent
Detailed as mtd
orderly Hd qrs. 25 Ab.
S.O. No 88 Hd qrs. 5"
Mass Cav. May 12/65

Book mark:

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

T | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Louis H. Thompson

Pat, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *38*^{*02*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *300*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Pay due as 1st Sergt until*
Feby 17th 1865. Reduced R. S. O. 25

Book mark :

Galligan

1411

Thompson, Thomas
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 8 5 9 7 3	26	
2	5 3 8 6 0 5 7	27	
3	5 3 8 6 1 4 2	28	
4	5 3 8 6 2 5 8	29	
5	5 3 8 6 8 6 8.	30	
6	9 0 9 1 4 2 6	31	
7	4 0 7 3 1 7 4 2	32	
8	4 0 7 3 1 7 4 8	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Thomas Thompson.

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *2* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Halifax, Canada West.*

Occupation *Seaman.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 3^d, 1864.*

Where *Boston W^d. 10.*

By whom *G. B. Farnsworth*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discharged Aug. 31st Point
Lookout Md. Mustered by Lieut.
D. Madden, May 5th 1864. Readville
Mass.*

H. C. Thomas.

C

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Thompson

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Houghton C. Hunt*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *May 3*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to 10 Md. Boston*
Suffolk Co. 3^d Cong Dist
Mass

Book mark:

Avery

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Thompson

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Avery

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Thompson

Tri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent without leave*

Book mark:

Avery

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Thompson

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept., & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from
Point Lookout Md.
Aug. 31, 1864.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Thompson
Privt, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug & Sep 1864 Absent with
out leave

Book mark : _____

Blairson
(546) Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Thompson
But, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Dropped as De -
serter Oct 3/64

Book mark:

(546)

Blairson

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Thompson

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Never paid

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Deserted from Camp
Point Lookout Md.
Aug. 31st 1864*

Book mark :

Hodges

(361)

Copyist.

1412

Thompson, Thomas A.

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Musician

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5 3 7 6 9 5 9
- 2 5 3 7 7 0 4 7
- 3 5 3 7 7 1 2 8
- 4 5 3 7 7 2 3 2
- 5 5 3 7 7 3 3 7
- 6 5 3 7 7 4 3 9
- 7 5 3 7 7 5 4 2
- 8 5 3 7 7 6 4 7
- 9 5 3 7 7 7 4 9
- 10 5 3 7 7 8 4 5
- 11 5 3 7 7 9 2 6
- 12 5 3 7 8 0 2 2
- 13 9 0 9 2 3 4 7
- 14 4 0 7 3 1 7 4 7
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

A25-76728 P O m m

W. 195.522

P 304 2797 and 700

W. Bond
Ex

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Thomas H. Thompson

....., *Co D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *2 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Portland Maine*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 10*, 186*4*

Where *Somerset*

By whom *A. Pratt*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustard in Col. Jan'y*

29 64 by Lt McKibbin

head with brass

in Reg. B. Co. 5 Reg't Mass.

name is much "ferry" instead

of Thomas

.....

.....

Heard

(3)

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas M. Thompson

Det., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Jan'y 29, 1864.

Where born Portland Maine

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer.

When enlisted Jan'y 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Somerset

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes BRN; hair BRN

Complexion BRN; height 5 ft. 2 1/2 in.

When mustered in Jan'y 29, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2 Det Bristol

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d)

Copyist.

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas C. Thompson

Prst, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to July 20*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lewis
Copyist.

3 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas Thompson

1st, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

2

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas A. Thompson

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

Y | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas H. Thompson
Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A. Merchant

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas H. Thompson

Pls, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Blanchard

J 5 Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Thomas H. Thompson

Pvt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Muster for Haversack & Canteen (21)*

Book mark:

D. Merchant
Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas H. Thompson

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & July*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Pr*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1, 2, 3, 4 Instth,
U.S. Bounty,*

Book mark:

J. Merchant

Mass.

Muscle, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

1865.

Present

100 for

100 for

100

100

Count

A. A. L. C. C.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas H Thompson
musician

....., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Free before April 19, 1861
Que 1. 2. 3. 4. 5 Ins U.S.
County. Regt musician

Book mark:.....

House

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
Thomas H Thompson
Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186 *5*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free April 19. 1861*
Due 1 2 3 4 5 mos. U.S.
Bounty in Regt. Band.

Book mark:

House

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas H Thompson
Mus, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mich to Sep 1865 on extra duty
with Regl Band

Book mark:

Blair

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Thomas H. Thompson
musician
Co. Q, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *51* / 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 00 / 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *200* 00 / 100

Remarks:

Total money value of arrears
charges \$ 11.00-

Book mark :

Thompson, Thomas H.

Co.

D

5

Reg't

Mass. C. Co.

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

1

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas H. Thompson desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty-two years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Lomsett
the fifteenth day of January 1864

Witness:

Edw. H. Johnson (Signed) Thomas H. Thompson
Alfred Pratt

No. _____
Thomas H. Thompson
Volunteered at _____

By _____

Regiment of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

Reg't of _____

Discharged _____

18 _____

Three years

APRIL 1864
Filed in the _____

Alfred Pratt
Edw. H. Johnson

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Massachusetts



Somerset

I, *Thomas H. Thompson* born in *Portland*
in the State of *Maine* aged *twenty two* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Fifteenth* day of *January* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Thomas H. Thompson* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *15th* day of

Boston *January* 186*4*.

(Signed) *Thomas H. Thompson*

BEFORE me

(Signed) *A. F. L. Harris*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Samuel J. V. Harlow M.D.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Thomas H. Thompson*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Colored* complexion, is *Five* feet
two *1/2* inches high.

(Signed) *Alfred Pratt*
Chairman of the *Regiment of* *Selection*
of Somerset

Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Fifth Cavalry Mass. Vol.

1412-a

Thompson, Mm.
Co., 5 Mrs. Col'd Cau

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

7 5 Car. Mass.
(Col'd)
William Thompson,
 _____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't Col'd Mass. Car.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 35 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.
 Complexion Black,
 Eyes Black; hair Black,
 Where born Chatham, Canada.
 Occupation Farmer,

ENLISTMENT.

When Mass. 8, 186 4.
 Where Watertown,
 By whom W. H. Barn.; term 5 y'rs.

Remarks:

Thurman

1412-b

Thompson, William H
Co S W. S. Col'd Can

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark

See also

7 | 5th Cav. | Mass.
William H. Thompson
_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't _____ Col'd _____
Appears on _____

Regimental Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.
Complexion Colored.
Eyes Black; hair Black
Where born Brenton N. I.
Occupation Cook

ENLISTMENT.

When April 25, 1864.
Where Boston, W. 5.
By whom W. H. Moore; term 3 y'rs.
Remarks: Rejected May 1/64

Tharri.

1413

Thorn, Eli J.

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5381634
2 5381722
3 5381804
4 5381911
5 5382017
6 5382121
7 5382225
8 5382324
9 5382422
10 5382511
11 5382607
12 9091853
13 40731762
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Eli J. Thorn.

....., Co. *H*., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *coll.*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*.

Where born *Berks Co. Pa.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb'y, 27th, 1864.*

Where *Stoneham.*

By whom *H. M. Cross* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville*
Nov, 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

MAR 9 1865

I. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Eli J. Thorne
Pvt., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born *Berks Co, Penn.*

Age *49* y'rs; occupation *Farmer,*

When enlisted *Feb 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Stoneham*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Mar 12*, 1864

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *6th Dist Middlesex*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

** Inserted by J B Dowd. Enr*

Book mark:

J W. Hall

(356d)

Copyist.

I. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Eli J. Thorne,
Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mar. 12 to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J N Hall
(358) Copyist.

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Eli J. Thorn.

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

J M Hall

I.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Eli. Thorne,

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186 *X*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Wall

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Eli J. Thorne

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
saber letter & number.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Eli J. Horn

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Daily duty,
Camp cook.

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

1/ | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Eli Shorn

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th installment of U.S. bounty.*

Book mark:

C M Clark

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Eli J Thorn

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$..... 100 for

Due Gov't, \$..... 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$..... 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... 100

Remarks: *Due 1st, 2d, 3d +
4th installments U S
bounty.*

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

1 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Eli I Horn

Sgt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th
installments U. S. bounty
due. Paid on or before
April 19, 1866. Guard
L. M. Transports, June 12,
1865.

Book mark: _____

C. M. Clark

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Eli J Thorne

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before Apr.
19. 1861. Ab. at Brig. H. Hrs. since
July 22. Transfer.

Book mark: _____

R. Eviler

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Eli J. Thorn

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on

Returns

as follows:

July & Aug 1864 Lev. Cook

Oct to Dec 1864 Lev. Cook

Apr & May 1865 Regl Teamster

June 1865 Absent guard on

trans-port June 12

July 1865 Absent Det Sers Brig
Hd qrs. Clarksville

since July 17

Aug & Sep 1865 Absent team
ster Brig Hd qrs. since
July 22

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Eli J. Thom
Priv., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.
Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*
Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100
Due soldier \$ *22*³⁸/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$..... 100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*/₁₀₀
Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *500*/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Free on or before*
April 19. 1861.

Book mark :

R. C. Wilson

1474

Thorne, Joseph

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5384903

2 5384987

3 5385068

4 5385170

5 5385276

6 5385378

7 5385478

8 5385578

9 5385676

10 5385768

11 5385862

12 9091535

12 40731755

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

89,9040 - Roman

J. B. Dowd
Ex

J

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Joseph Thorne.

....., Co. *L*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27*..... years; height *5*..... feet *11*..... inches.

Complexion *Light*.....

Eyes *Hazel*.....; hair *Black*.....

Where born *Hartford Conn.*.....

Occupation *Teamster*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 15*....., 1864.

Where *Boston Wd. 10*.....

By whom *G. J. Fletcher*.....; term *3*..... y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at*
Bedford Mass. Apr 22/64. by Lieut
McKibbin. Free April 9/61.

H. C. Thomas.

NARR 979
J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Thorne
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born Hartford, Conn,

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Teamster

When enlisted Apl. 15, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston Nord 10

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Apl. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass,

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 3rd Cong. Dist. Mass,

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

x Inserted by J. B. Doud.

Book mark:

Ra. C. Censhaw

(356d)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Thorne
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *apl. 22 to 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cresshaw

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Thorn
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Regt. Teamster,*

Book mark :

Crenshaw

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Thorne
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Thorne
Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for
Ordnance Stores \$ 3.22*

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Thorne
Plt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. + Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Due U. S. for
Ord. Sines \$3.18

Book mark:

(358)

J M Hance

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Comp. Thorne

Co. L, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 1st*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due 1st Jan 1866
Horse value \$20.00
Due 1st Jan 1866 \$3.08*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hume
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph S. Thorne
Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 4 to Sep 4*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st inst. of 2nd 100.00*

Book mark:

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph J. Thompson
1st, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st & 2nd*

of 1st & 2nd

Aug 19 61

** Corrected by J. B. Pond, Ex*

Book mark:

(358)

J. Thompson

Copyist.

J. J. Brown | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

J. J. Brown
_____, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *J. J. Brown*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *W. J. Brown*
1st Lieut. 5th Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry
1863

Book mark: _____

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Thorn
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June & July 1864 Regl Teamster

July to Sep 1865 Absent at
Beazons on railroad by
S. O. No 45 Hd Qrs. Cav
Brig (Div) July 26 - 65

Book mark :

B. Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph J. Horn
Det, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Chickasaw, Tenn., Oct 31, 1863.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1863.

Last paid to

Dec 21, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... ²¹ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... ⁰⁰ 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... ⁰⁰ 100

Remarks: *Free Capt. 11/61*

Book mark :

Cornell

1415

Thornton, Frank

Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5382730

2 5382815

3 5382841

4 5382980

5 5383104

6 5383201

7 5383304

8 5383409

9 5383508

10 5383596

11 5383693

12 9091738

13 40731759

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2005 272 Pomed.
S. 2654 439 so Rets
S. 3011088 And wd

J. B. Doud
Ex

I. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Frank Thornton.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion

Eyes; hair

Where born *Leesburg Md.*

Occupation *Trader.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 14", 186* .

Where *Orleans.*

By whom *A. O. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Thornton
Priv, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Leesburg, Md.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Trader*

When enlisted *Mar 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Dist. Barnstable*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Orleans*

Inserted by J B Donsie, Ex

Book mark: *131836*

(356d)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton

Cvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch 26 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton
Corpl Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent Sick at*
City Point, Va.

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Frank R Thornton
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *July & Aug*, 1864.
 Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detached Service*
Piney Point - Reduced
to ranks from Corporal
Aug. 17/64.

Book mark:

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 8 Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton,
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st & 2^d install-
ments U. S. Bounty \$140.⁰⁰

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 8 Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$180.00
Colonel's Orderly.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1/2 3/4 install-
ment U. S. Bounty \$80, 00
On board Ste. Zenobia.

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton

Prk, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US for advance
lost - \$ 2.00.

Book mark:

Holcomb

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Frank Thornton
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent detached
Service Liney Pt.

Nov & Dec 1864 On daily duty
Orderly to Lt Col Adams

Mch to May 1865 Orderly to
the Col Camp

Book mark: _____

B. Harrison
(546) Copyist.

Y

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Frank Thornton

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... 4 ¹²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... ⁸⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Mustered out by So. No. 29 X1 Dr
deft. of Texas dated Galveston Texas Sept 16/65
(based on authority from War Dept. dated
Sep 8/65 directing the muster out of colored
troops organized in Northern states) their services
being no longer required. Transfer & Subsistence
(over)

Book mark: 131836

H. Leonard

JAN. 10

5383693

1891

furnished to Boston Mass.
muster out to date Oct 31, 60+

1416
Thornton, Robert

Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5380560
2 5380643
3 5380722
4 5380834
5 5381547
6 9091976
7 32530582
8 40731763

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Robert Thornton

Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Pottsville, Penna.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb'y 20*, 186*4*.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *E. C. Kinsley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Married.*

Died. Aug. 7- 64.

Hearst

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Thornton
Plt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville Mass, Mar 4, 1864.

Where born Wethersville Penn.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Feb 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Cambridge

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Mar 4, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville Mass
Penn

Bounty paid \$ 2 ¹⁰⁰; due \$ 100

Where credited West Middlesex

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Leger

17 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
 Robert Thornton
 Pvt., Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Mar 4 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Le ges

4
5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.
Robert Thornton
Pr, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *May & June*, 1864.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Sick in Hospital*
at Old Point Comfort Va
Since June 20/64

Book mark:.....

Legg

G 1 5 Cal Mass

Robert Thornton
Point, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass V Cal

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Depot U. S. A. Hospital,

at Point of Rocks, Va.,

for *May & June*, 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No Descriptive list furnished.*

Book mark : _____

Row

4
5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Thornton

Plt, Co. G, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Final Statement
forwarded Died in
Hammond Hos Aug 7/64

Book mark:

(358)

Legg

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Thornton
But, Co. *G*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May '864 Hos. Allend Div
Hosp

June 1864 Absent sick in
Hosp Old Point Comfort Va

Aug 1864 July 9-64 Point Lookout
Died in Hammond U.S
G Hosp of Typhoid
Fever

Book mark:

Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Thornton
Priv., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Charlottesville, Va. Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from Enrollment*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *39*^{*46*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died in Ham-*
mond U. S. Gen Hospital
Pt Lookout Md
Aug 7, 64 of Typhoid
Fever,

Book mark: _____

W. H. Scott

Thornton, Robert

P, Co. G.

5

Regt Mass. C. Cav

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

21st sent for Aug 10, 1864

Hammond of Gen Harpe
 Lt Colonel Mt Aug 7th 1864

A. Hegen
 Surg Mca
 In Charge

Notification of the Death of
 Private Richard Hamilton Co 85th Md Inf



Hammond General Hospital
Saint Louis Mo Aug 7th 1864

General:

I have the honor to report
that Private Richard Thornton Co B "5th" Mass Col Cav
died in this Hammond General Hospital this day
at 6 o'clock A M of Typhoid Fever. — Enclosed
please find Inventory of Effects

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt

A. Heger
Surgeon Inf Army
In Charge Gen Hospital

To

Brig: General S Thomas
Adjutant General of Army
Washington Dc

Inventary of the Effects of Private Richard
Thornton Co. B. 5th Mass Cavalry who died in
the Hammond Ap. Gen. Hospital on the 7th
day of August 1864 at 6 o'clock A.M. of Typhoid
Fever

Effects

"None"

J. H. Sizer
Surgeon U.S. Army
In charge General Hospital

Hammond Ap. Gen. Hospital
Point Lookout Md Aug 7 1864

5 Myrs Cor
Inventory of
Effects of
Robert Thornton
of Co 9th Mass
Duplicate

Inventory of The Effects of Robert Thornton
late a private of Capt H E W Clarke's Comp & of the 5th
Regt of Mass Cav Regt, who was enrolled as a private
at Cambridge in the State of Mass on the 26th day of Feb
1864 and Mustered into the service of the U S as a private
on the 4th day of March 1864, at Readville in Co E 5th
Regt of Mass Cav Regt, to serve 3 years or during the
war; he was born in Pottsville in the State of Penn
he was 27 years of age 5 feet 5 inches high Black
complexion Black eyes Black hair and by occupation
when enrolled a Laborer, he died in Hammond
U S Gen Hos at Point Lookout Md on the 9th day
of Aug 1864 by reason of Typhoid Fever
Inventory

I certify, on Honor that the above
inventory comprises all the effects of private
Robert Thornton deceased, and that

Point Lookout Md
August 8th 1864

H E W Clarke
Capt Comd Co E

FINAL STATEMENT

OF
Robert Sharuta
5th Reg't of Mass Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Audited Aug 17th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 17th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

Endorsed by Robert Sharuta

I certify, on honor, that Robert Thornton a Private of
Captain H. E. W. Clark Company (9) of the 5th Regiment of Mass. Col.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Massachusetts, born in Pittsfield, State
of Pennsylvania, aged 24 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Readville, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Readville, on the Fourth day
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in A. S. Service to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Cause Typhoid Fever
Date Aug 7th 1864 Station Hammond N. & Gen. Hos. Pt Lookant Md
The said Robert Thornton was ~~last paid by Paymaster~~
Never paid to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Fifty Eight - $\frac{76}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of Enlistment -
Feb 20th 1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Point Lookant Md, this 8th day
of August, 1864.

H. E. W. Clark 9th
Capt Commanding Company.

1417
Tilghman, David H.
Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372391	26	
2	5372311	27	
3	5372352	28	
4	5385171	29	
5	5385277	30	
6	5385379	31	
7	5385479	32	
8	5385579	33	
9	5385677	34	
10	5385769	35	
11	5385863	36	
12	9091536	37	
13	40731761	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

7 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

David H. Gilghman.

....., Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Leesburg Va.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 21st, 1864.*

Where *Worcester.*

By whom *Capt. Stone*; term y'rs.

Remarks: *Enlisted in the service by*
Capt. Stone July 21st 64, at Worcester Mass.
Pd. him \$100.00 Bounty by Capt. Dyer.
disburs. Officer, due him \$200.00
Free Apr. 19/61.

H. C. Thomas.

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David H. Filghman
Pri

Appears with rank of on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Worcester Mass Aug 23, 186 *4*.

Where born *Leesburg Va*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *July 21*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Worcester Mass*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *July 21*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Worcester Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *200* *100*

Where credited *8" Dist. Douglas*

Worcester Co Mass
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Somelly

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Davis H. Tilghman
Pi

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Worcester Mass July 21, 1864.

Where born

Leesburg Va

Age *21* y'rs ; occupation

Waiter

When enlisted

July 21, 1864.

Where enlisted

Worcester Mass

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

height

5

ft. *1*

in.

When mustered in

July 21

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Worcester Mass

Bounty paid \$

100

100

; due \$

200

100

Where credited

8th Dist. Douglas,

Worcester Co. Mass
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

David H. Tilghman

Appears with rank of *Pi* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups old mass Aug 7, 186*4*.

Where born

Leesburg Va

Age *21* y'rs; occupation

waiter

When enlisted

July 21, 186*4*.

Where enlisted

Worcester

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Dark

; height

5 ft. *3* in.

When mustered in

July 21, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

Worcester

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

F- Douglas, Worcester

Co

Book mark:

Donnelly

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David H. Tilghman
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Recruit from*
Depot joined Aug. 11.
Recd. \$ bounty.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David H. Pilghman
Pat, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*

Stores \$ 0.20

\$200 Bounty due

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David H. Pilghman
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. + Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *\$200 bounty due*
Dec. 21. S for Ord Sides 20 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Vance

Copyist.

105 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Alfred T. Litchman
Priv., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 4 1865*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Alfred T. Litchman*
Private 20th

Book mark:

J. M. Hamer
 Copyist.

S. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David A. Tilyman

Private, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

MAY 1865

G | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David M. Gilman

Sgt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 1865.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358) *J. M. Daniel* Copyist.

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James S. G. [unclear]

James S. G., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for James S. G., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 1st. [unclear]
2nd. [unclear] \$30.00
3rd. [unclear]
4th. [unclear]

Book mark: _____

[Signature]

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

David H. Tilghman
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Aug 1864 Aug 11 Point Look
 South Md. Recruit from
 Depot*

*Oct 1864 On duty in Blk.
 Smiths Shop*

Book mark: _____

(546)

Blair

Copyist.

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel S. Gilman
Det., Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

South Amherst, Mass, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Oct 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *50*^{*94*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*^{*30*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100*^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Discharge - Target*

in full with satisfaction

Due U.S. for B. & S.

comp. pay \$4.00

Not exchanged in last muster

will receive \$100.00, Dec. 14/65

Book mark:

Co. D

Silghman David H
 _____, Co. _____, Reg't *Meaw 66*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment made to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April, 1895. This paper was
filed in the Enrollment Office.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, David H. Tilghman, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am twenty one years and two months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Worcester Mass
the 21st day of July 1864

Witness:

David P. Brown

David H. Tilghman

5th Maine Cav

No.

David H. Tilghman

Volunteered at

Worcester Mass

July 21, 1864

By

Capt. S. F. Stone

Regiment of Mass. Cav

Worcester Mass

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

100 Bonds

H. O.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, DO CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mass.

Douglas



I, David H. Tilghman, born in Leesburg
in the State of Virginia, aged twenty one years,
and by occupation a Waiter, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this twenty first day of July, 1864,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I David H. Tilghman, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Worcester Mass.
this 21st day of July, 1864, } David H. Tilghman
Before Samuel O. Stone
Capt & P. M. 8th Mass. Dist.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

O. Martin
Surgeon, B. A. Sur. 8th Mass. Dist.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer D. H. Tilghman
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five
feet one inches high.

Samuel O. Stone
Capt & P. M. 8th Mass. Dist.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 71 & 72.)

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war from date of enlistment, in Company
5th Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, on the 21st day of July, 1864, at Worcester Mass.

Samuel O. Stone
Capt & P. M. 8th Mass. Dist.
Sam. Mass. Dist.

Singh - New recruit - Devota of Douglas, Worcester Co., Mass.

83811

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mass

Douglas



I, David H. Tilghman, born in Leesburg
in the State of Virginia, aged twenty one years,
and by occupation a Waiter, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this twenty first day of July, 1864,
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, David H. Tilghman, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Worcester Mass

this 21st day of July, 1864.

Before Samuel O. Stone

Capt H. M. 8th Mass. Dist

David H. Tilghman

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

O. Martin

Surge Bd. Surg. 8th Mass. Dist

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer D. H. Tilghman
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five
feet one inches high.

Samuel O. Stone

Capt H. M. 8th Mass. Dist

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company 5th
Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, on the 21st day of July, 1864, at Worcester Mass

Samuel O. Stone

Capt & Recd. Surg. 8th Mass. Dist

Single - New Record - Quota of Douglas - Worcester Co. Mass -

1418 or Joseph S.

Gilghman, Joseph
Co *D*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5371980	26	
2	5377234	27	
3	5377539	28	
4	5377441	29	
5	5377544	30	
6	5377649	31	
7	5377752	32	
8	5377847	33	
9	5377928	34	
10	5378024	35	
11	9092349	36	
12	40731764	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Joseph S. Tilghman

....., Co. *2*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Hammond Ind.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 12*, 186 .

Where *Hammond Ind.*

By whom *H. V. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Washington May 12-64 by Capt. H. V. Smith, Co. 2*

17

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph H. Higgins

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington D.C., May 3, 1864.

Where born Somerset Co. Md.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted May 12, 1864.

Where enlisted Washington D.C.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Brown; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 9 in.

When mustered in May 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Washington

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Credited to the quota of Cambridge City 4th Cong. Dist. Mass.

Book mark:

Forse H

(7) | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Geo. Tiegman

Sgt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlistment papers not rec'd*

Book mark:

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Tilghman

Priv, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Enlistment papers*
not rec'd

Book mark:

J. Merchant

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Joseph Tilghman
Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

A. Blanchard

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Tilghman

Co. D, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Alenchant

RECORDED

W

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Tilghman

Pr, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Jan 1st Dist. U.S.,
Bount,

Book mark:

J. Merchant

97 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Tighlman
Rt., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st Div U.S.,
Count*

Book mark:

S. Merchant

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Tiahman

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

x Name also borne in
Column Present
Joseph Tilgham

Book mark:

House

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Tilghman
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 1865.

Present of absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On daily duty*
building RR since
July 27/65. S.O. 40 Hk
2nd Cav. Brigade

Book mark:

House

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Joseph Tilgham
Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 May 12 Team
Bridge Enlisted at
Washington D.C.

July to Sep 1865 Absent on
Detached duty since July
27/65 at Brazos Santiago
S.O. No 40 stated Hdqrs.
Leav Brig July 27 65

Book mark :

Blairson

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Joseph Tighman

Prst, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 2 61 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 00 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 00 100

Remarks:

Total money value of advance
charged \$ 11.00.

Book mark:

House

Tighlman, Joseph S.
Pr, Co. *3* Reg't *Mass. C. Cav.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Joseph L. Tilghmann desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty two years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D. C.
the 12th day of May 1864

Witness:

O. W. Boyden Joseph L. Tilghmann
mark

No. 81

Joseph L. Tilghmann
Volunteered at Washington D. C.

May 12th 1864,

By Henry L. Schute
Capt. & Regiment of Iron Horse

E. L.

_____ enlistment; last served in Company (—)

_____ Reg't of _____

Discharged May 18

5th Cavalry, Colored Cavalry.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City Washington STATE OF D.C. Do be credited to the TOWN OF Cambridge, 4th Dist. Mass



I, Joseph S. Tighlman born in Somerset Co. in the State of Maryland aged twenty-two years, and by occupation a Labourer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this Twelfth day of May 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I Joseph S. Tighlman do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Washington D.C. this 12th day of May 1864. Joseph S. Tighlman BEFORE Henry A. Scheetz

Capt. & Prov. Mar. D.C.
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John B. Hensley
Surgeon of Record of Enlistment
EXAMINING SURGEON, D.C.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Joseph S. Tighlman previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has brown eyes, black hair, black complexion, is 5 feet 9 inches high.

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt. & Prov. Mar. D.C.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company 5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry Volunteers, on the 12th day of May, 1864, at Washington D.C.

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt. & Prov. Mar. D.C.

1419

Tillman, Charles M.

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Pugler

Pugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372646	26	
2	5385999	27	
3	5386084	28	
4	5386170	29	
5	5386276	30	
6	5386378	31	
7	5386481	32	
8	5386580	33	
9	5386683	34	
10	5386769	35	
11	9091429	36	
12	40731756	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Charles M. Tillman.

Co. M., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *4* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Washington Dc.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 17*, 186*1*.

Where *Washington Dc.*

By whom *Capt. Scheek*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *May 15 '65. Camp Lincoln Va.*
Capt. Wickes.

H. C. Thomas.

MASS 1862

P | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles M. Pillman

Bugler Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No enlistment papers received.*

Book mark:

Avery

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles M. Tillman

Bugler Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No enlistment papers rec'd.*

Book mark:

Avery

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Chas. M. Tillman

Bugler Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No enlistment papers received.*

Book mark:

C. Williams,

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles M. Tillman

Rugler, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: No enlistment papers received.

Book mark:

L. Williams

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles M. Tillman

Reg't Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: No enlistment papers received.

Book mark:

C. Williams

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles M. Gillman
Drum, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No enlistment pa-*
pers received.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles M. Tillman

Appears with rank of *Sugler* on

**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Lincoln Va, May 16 186*5*.

Where born

Washington D. C.

Age *18* y'rs; occupation

Waiter

When enlisted

June 17

186*4*.

* Where enlisted

Washington D. C.

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

black

; hair

black

Complexion

black

; height

4 ft. *10* in.

When mustered in

May 16

186*5*.

Where mustered in

Camp Lincoln Va

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

See appearance Roll

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

(339)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles N. Tillman

Bugler, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

NA 991860

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles M. Sullivan

Dugles, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Due U.S. for
clothing overdrawn to
Dec. 31st 1864 \$34.26.*

Book mark:

Hodges

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles M. Tillman
Bugler, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864 June 19 Point of
Rocks Recruit joined Co.

Mch 1865 Absent on fur -
ough since Mch 16/65

Book mark : _____

Barrison

J | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Charles M. Tillman

Bugler, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tex., Oct. 31, 186 *5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 186 *5*.

Last paid to

Never paid

186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *26*^{*27*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3*^{*7*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100*/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hodges

Tillman Chas. M.
Bug Co. M, 5 Reg't *Mass C.C.*
32 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>32</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Files)

A. 85 L. H. (C. M. W. A.) 1865

Washington April 28/65

Adjutant General's Office
War Department
by C. W. Foster A. A. G.

Refers letter from Lieut
J. O. Swain 5th Mass
Camp, relative to Chas
W. Filliman. Request
to M. and directs that
said man be mustered
into service to cover
the period of his services.

W. H. P.

Rec
May 2/65

R-5 (P.M.D.C.) 1865-

Head Quarters 5th Mass. Cav.

Point Look out Md

January 24th, 1865.

W. F. Mass Campbell

Respectfully returned.

S. C. Titman enlisted
at Washington in Kent
near "Lockline Bank," was
sent from here to "Barra to
on Penn. Av.
and from there to Camp
"Distribution." This was on
or about the 11th June,
1864. Name of enlistment per
by unknown.

N. P. Phillips
Col. Comdr. 5th Mass. Cav.

Oct. 1862. This paper was formerly
in the records of the Provost
Marshal, Dist. of Columbia, in the En-
rolment Div. R. & P. O.

452

Reed (P.M.D.C.) Jan'y, 24. 65-

HEADQUARTERS PROBOST MARSHAL AND
BOARD OF ENROLLMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA,

Washington, D. C., Jan 21st 1865

Commanding Officer
5th Mass. Col. Cavalry.
Point La Route, Ind.
Sir:

I have the honor, respectfully,
to request that you ascertain when Private
Charles Francis Gilman, Co. M. 5th Mass. Cav.,
enlisted, at what place, and by whom.

You will please forward such information to
these Head Quarters as will assist us in pro-
curing his bounty: as he has written to his family
that he has not, as yet, received any bounty.

I am, Sir,

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.

SMITH BROWN

Lieut. 1st Regt. U.S. and

Deputy Prov. Mar.

Dist. of Columbia.

APR 1865

S-54. (7. 11. 65) 1865

Washington Apr 11/65
2272034 let 1 No 5
D. 32. 10. 11. 65
Lt. H. C. Swain
5th Mass. Cavalry.

In regard to Chas M.
Tillman, ^{old} Bayler Co. M.
never has recd any
pay or bounty, as his
enlistment papers have
been lost or destroyed.
Wishes authority to must-
er him from date of en-
listment May 11/64

Filed
A. 85. 24 (comm) 1865

RECEIVED
CHIEF CLERK OF
RECORDS,
May 1, 1865
Dept. of Virginia.

Recd back all (22. 1865)
A. 85. 24
Recd Apr 11/65

Off. T. M. S. C.

Washington Apr 11/65

Respectfully forwarded
to Adjutant General with
request that Lt Swain be
given authority to must-
er this man to date from
May 11 1864. Owing to
the incompleteness of the
Records kept under the
administration of left
Schuyt no trace of his
enlistment or muster
can be found at this
Office, although exten-
sive efforts have been
made to discover some
record of him.

A. H. O. Burner
May 22nd T. M. S. C.
Adj. T. M. S. C.

E. B. vol. 1 (T. M. S. C.) 1865

E. B. 435-10. 11. 65
War Dept. U. S. Office
April 14, 1865.

Respectfully referred
to Capt. J. T. Bates,
11th U. S. Infantry,
Commissioner of Frontiers
Army of the Potomac,
who will cause this
soldier to be must-
ered in to cover his
period of service in
the 5th Mass. Cavalry
(Colonel).

By order of the
Secretary of War:
A. F. Rockwell
A. A. Lane. Vol.
E. B. 435. 11. 65

Office of Probost Marshal and Board of
Enrollment of the District of Columbia,

Washington, D. C., April 11th 1865

General

I have the honor to present to you
statements as regards Bugler Charles M. Tiltman
of Co. M. 5th Mass. Cavalry, as follows,
Viz.

Said Charles M. Tiltman, was enlisted on, or
about May 11th 1864, by "Capt. Shute" (late Provost-Marshal
of the District of Columbia) for the quota of
Massachusetts, after the enlistment, Tiltman
was sent to the Regiment, which was then
at Point of Rocks, Virginia, where he arrived
June 17th 1864, since that time he has served with
the Regiment, and has always been a good
Soldier, he has not received any pay or
Bounty since he has been in the service, as
his enlistment papers have been lost or destroyed
no trace of them can be found in any of
the offices of the War Department.

What I desire, is, that you would grant me
authority (in writing) to have him mustered

into Service, to date from May 11th 1864. (the date of his enlistment-)

Very Respectfully Your
Oft-Servant-

A. O. Smain.

1st-Lieut-5th. Mass. Cavalry.

To
Brig Genl L. Thomas.
Adjut. Genl U.S.A.

Col. Geo. Ames - Colonel
Office: Chief Engineer - War
Office 2nd Feb 1865 -

Respectfully returned to
the Adjutant General,
the 5th Mass Cavalry. (Col
mead) is not in the Army.

J. C. Bates

Cap. 11th Mass Regt But May
Capt. George W. Bates

~~Apr. 25 35. (over)~~ 1865
Ward Dept. A. S. C. C. C.

April 28, 1865.

Respectfully referred
to Capt. Frederick
Martin, 1st East Vir-
ginia Vol. Company
of 1st Mass Regt. Dep. of
Genl of Virginia,
Richmond, Va. for
compliance with
instructions con-
tained in the endorse-
ment hereon from
this office of the

14th instant.

By order of the
Secretary of War:

P. W. Foster

A. A. Genl. Vol.

C. to 100 3/4 1/2 1/2

1420

Tillman, Henry
Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5382731
2 5382816
3 5382838
4 5382920
5 5383625
6 5383123
7 5383223
8 5383326
9 5383503
10 5383591
11 5383688
12 9091739
13 40731757
14 40731760

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

NOV 1972

S. 27585140 mil.

P.O. Mill H.O. Ch 894124-2/15/19
H. J.

A. G. 201. 4-1-19

A. G. 201. (Gangl) 10.24.19. ~~22~~

J. B. Pond
Ext.

C. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Henry Tillman.

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Brown.*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *Tennessee.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 28th, 186* .

Where *Orleans.*

By whom *J. Kerwick* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

H. C. Thomas.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Tillman

Co. B, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born *Tennessee*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan'y 28*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Orleans*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Mch 26*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass,*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *1st Dist. Barnstable*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Residence: Orleans*

x Inserted by J. B. Ford, Ex

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Tillman
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 26 to Apr 30*, 186*X*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

NAEP 1876

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Henry Tillman
Corpl Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

MAR 9 1877

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Tillman
Corpl Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186

X

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks

Detached service
Piney Point.

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

4 | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Henry Tillman
Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct., 1864.*

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for Ordnance
 lost \$19.50*

Book mark :

NA 991879

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Tillman
Capt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ordnance*
lost \$19.50.

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Tillman,
Sergeant, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present,*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st 2nd 3rd 4th in-*
stallments U.S. Bounty
\$80, as Promoted Sergeant
from Corporal, Jan. 14th by
S.O. 4 Bk 2 rs. 5th Mass. Cav,
Jan. 14. Due U.S. for
ord. last \$9.50,

Book mark:

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Tillman

Sgt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due 1"2^d3^d4" in —
statements U.S. Bounty
\$180.00*

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Henry Tillman,
Privt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ment U.S. Bounty \$80.00

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Tillman
 Priv, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1" 2" 3" 4" 5" Installments
 of B. Bounty detached service by
 S. O. 48 Aug 8 1865, W. M. R. R.

Book mark:

Halecomb

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

et Tillman
Corp, Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864 Absent on Detchd
Service Piney Point

Book mark :

(546)

Barrison

Copyist.

NA 991005

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

H Tillman

But, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows;

Aug 1/65 Absent S. O. 48
Aug 8/65
Sep 1/65 Absent on Detached
Service Work U. S. on
R. R.

Book mark :

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Henry Tillman
Privt, Co. J, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 12 52 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 3 60 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 3 00 100

Remarks: Promoted from Privt to Sergt.
Jan. 14/65 by S.O. 4 dated Jan 14/65
Reduced to ranks May 1 by S.O. 83
dated Apr. 30/65. Mustered out by
S.O. No 29 to the Dept of Texas, dated
Galveston Texas Sept 16/65 (based on (over))

Book mark :

H. L. Lamb

JAN. 10

5383688

1891

Authority from war Dept. dated
Sept 8/65 directing the muster out
of colored troops, organized in
northern States, their services
being no longer required. Transport
& subsistence furnished to
Boston Mass. Muster out to date Oct 3/65.

1421

Gillman, Robert

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5381640

2 5381724

3 5381806

4 5381913

5 5382019

6 5382123

7 5382227

8 5382326

9 5382424

10 5382513

11 5382609

12 9091855

13 40731766

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: 9.96, Vol. 5, R.C.A. 1867

See also

MAR 1869

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Robert Tillman.

....., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Culpepper Co. Va*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 5th, 1864.*

Where *Duxbury.*

By whom *A. O. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Murdered in at Readville.*

Mar. 12th 64.

H. C. Thomas.

I. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Robert Tillman
Priv., Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass., Mar 12, 1864.

Where born Culpepper Co., Va.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Laborer.

When enlisted Mar 5, 1864.

Where enlisted Duxbury.

For what period enlisted 3. years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 4 in.

When mustered in Mar 12, 1864.

Where mustered in * Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 1st Dist, Plymouth,

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

* Inserted by J. S. Powell, Enr

Book mark: 3234536

J. W. Hail

I.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Sullivan

Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wall

I. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Tillman

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 ✓

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Hall
Copyist.

MAR 1893

I. **5 Col'd Cav.** **Mass.**

Robert Tillman
Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J M Hall
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Tillman

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 ⁰⁴/₁₀₀ for one cross
saber letter & number

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Tillman

Pat., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one pair
spurs + one horse
blanket

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Tillman

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stole one pair
spurs and one horse
blanket. Due 1st,
2d, 3d & 4th install-
ments U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Tillman

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st, 2d, 3d & 4th installments U. S. bounty.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Tillman

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 12th 2d, 3d & 4th
installments, U.S. bounty,
due. Free on or before
April 15, 1866.

Book mark:

G H Clark

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Tillman

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before April 19.
1861- Due U.S. for one Maignard
Carbine \$30--

Book mark:

R. E. Wilcox

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Robert Tillman

Pl, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1865 Absent on Det'd
Serv. at Brazos since
Aug 11
Sep 1865 Absent sick at
Brazos

Transferred to Co. G

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Robert Tillman

Priv., Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *37* $\overline{78}$ $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *24* $\overline{20}$ $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ *300* $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Ab. sick at New Orleans*

since Sept. 22. '65. No dis-
charge furnished. Free on
on before Apr. 19. 1861.

Book mark: *See list of dis.*

R. E. Wilson

JAN. 10

5382609

1891

Book mark:- 2d and 735. May 3.
1866- 152.634. Octo. 23. 1867.
152634. May 20. 1868. Died of
chronic pneumonia in Post
Hospital, Brazos, Santiago, Tex.
Octo. 28. 1868. See letter G. 96
Vol. 5 R.C.T. 1867.

Tillman Robert

Cpl, Co. H.

5

Mass. C. Cav
Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

2ps 7 ins sent for M. H. H. H. H.
Any ~~Other~~ ~~75~~
CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Robert Tillman
Corpl of Company H
1st Regiment of Mass Cav,

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Oct. 28, 1865

At home

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Robt Tillman*
Rank: *Capt* Company: *H* Regiment: *5th*
Arm: *Infantry* State: *Mass*
Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Ch. Diarrhoea

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Roll of Honor Pg 2-3
Dep't

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Jas M. Munn
A. J. M.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Oct 28, 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Prayer Santiago Cuba

REMARKS.

James T. Smith
Clerk.
(120)

MAR 1867

Post Hospital
Brazos Santiago
March 10th 1865.

Respectfully returned with
the information that Corp.
Robert Tillman Co. H.
5th Mass. Caval. was admitted
to this hospital Sept 28th
1865 with Ch. Diarrhea
and reported died 28th
Sept. 1865.

No effects no descriptive
list no final accounts.

James
A. L. Norris.
Asst. Surg. in charge

of Asst. Surg. A. L. Norris
114 11205.

The desired papers
cannot be furnished or
procured by this Office.



Wm. A. M. Parlin
Bvt Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Head Quarters Sub Dist P. G.
Office Chief Med. Officer
Brownsville Tex. Mar 26th 67.

Respectfully returned to the
Chief Med. Officer Dist of
Texas, with reference to
previous endorsement

J. Lovell
Capt & Asst Surg. M. A.
Chief Med. Officer

R. B. H. 30 P. 13 N. 252 P. 132

Surgeon Dist. of Texas
Office of Chief Med. Officer
Galveston, Tex. April 8th 1867.

Respectfully returned to Bvt. Brig.
Gen. Wm. A. M. Parlin, Surgeon
Med. Div. 5th Dist. with reference
to foregoing endorsement

Wm. A. M. Parlin
Bvt Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A.
Chief Med. Officer

G. 96, vol 5. R. C. 5. 1867.

New Orleans, La.
April 13th 1867.

Gulf. Dept of the. by
Bvt Brig Genl J. A. M. Parlin
Surgeon. U. S. Army.
Medical Director.

In reply to circular letter
of August 22nd 1866. from A. G.
office, states that Corp. Robert
Tillman, Co. "H." 5th Mass Cal.
died in Post Hospital at Brazos
Santiago, Texas, Oct 28th 1865. and
that no final statements or Inven-
-tories of effects can be furnished.

Recd. R. G. O. April 18th 1867

Headquarters Department of the Gulf,
5th Mil. Dist.
MEDICAL DIRECTOR'S OFFICE,

New Orleans, La., April 13, 1867

RESPECTFULLY

returned to the
Adjutant General's Office,
Washington, D. C. with

reference to endorsement
of Asst. Surg. A. S. Morris
114 11202.

The desired papers

cannot be furnished or
procured by this Office.



Bot Brig. Gen. and Surg. U. S. A., Medical Director.

Head Quarters Sub Dist R. G.
Office Chief Med. Officer
Brownsville Tex. Mar 26th 67.

Respectfully returned to the
Chief Med. Officer Dist of
Texas, with reference to
previous endorsement

F. Loyola
Capt & Asst Surg. H. A.
Chief Med. Officer

P. B. H. 30 P. 13 N. 252 P. 132

Head Quarters Dist of Texas
Office of Chief Med. Officer
Galveston, Tex. April 8, 1867.

Respectfully returned to Bot. Brig.
Genl. Thom. A. McParlin, Surg. Regt.
Med. Dir. 5th Mil. Dist with reference
to foregoing endorsement

Thom. A. McParlin
Bot Lt Col Surg. Regt.
Chief Med. Officer

G. 96, vol 5. R. C. 5. 1867.

New Orleans, La.,
April 13th 1867.

Gulf. Dept of the. by
Bot Brig Genl. T. A. McParlin
Surgeon. U. S. Army.
Medical Director.

In reply to circular letter
of August 22nd 1866. from A. G.
office, states that Corp. Robert
Fillman, Co. "86" 5th Mass Cal.
died in Post Hospital at Brazos
Sanctiago, Texas, Oct 28th 1865. and
that no final statements or inven-
tories of effects can be furnished.

Recd. R. G. O. April 18th 67.

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

Aug 22nd, 1866.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

My of the Final Statement *Inventory*, has been received in the case of *Capt. Robert Tillman*, of Co. *26*, *5th* Regiment of *Massachusetts* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

*Reported Dead
Oct. 28th 1865,
Texas*

Wm. H. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

~~COMMANDING OFFICER~~

Medical Director, Dept. Gulf.

If final papers cannot be furnished please give date, place and cause of death, if possible,

J.B.

1422

Tobbs, John H
Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

See Tobbs, John H.

- | | |
|----|----|
| 1 | 28 |
| 2 | 29 |
| 3 | 30 |
| 4 | 31 |
| 5 | 32 |
| 6 | 33 |
| 7 | 34 |
| 8 | 35 |
| 9 | 36 |
| 10 | 37 |
| 11 | 38 |
| 12 | 39 |
| 13 | 40 |
| 14 | 41 |
| 15 | 42 |
| 16 | 43 |
| 17 | 44 |
| 18 | 45 |
| 19 | 46 |
| 20 | 47 |
| 21 | 48 |
| 22 | 49 |
| 23 | 50 |
| 24 | |
| 25 | |

Book Mark:

See also

NA 11111111

1423

Todd, Samuel

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5372170
- 2 5372166
- 3 5379642
- 4 5379741
- 5 5379844
- 6 5379943
- 7 5380049
- 8 5380148
- 9 5380249
- 10 5380344
- 11 5373062
- 12 5373019
- 13 5380441
- 14 9092114
- 15 34505299
- 16 33236847
- 17 33240250
- 18 40731765
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also:

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Samuel Todd

....., Co. *J*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *40* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes *dark* ; hair *dark*

Where born *Philadelphia Penn.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 13* , 186*4*.

Where *Lisbury*

By whom *C. D. Harding* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Hearst

I | *5 Cav* | *Mass*
Samuel Todd

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston, Mass. June 13 186*11*

Where born *Phila. Penn.*

Age *40* years; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *June 13*, 186

Where enlisted *Esbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *drk*; hair *drk*

Complexion *drk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *June 13*, 186

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster, 186

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks:

1st Dist Esbury, Dukes Co.

Book mark :

Austin

(356m)

Copyist.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Todd

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass, June 18, 1864.

Where born *Philadelphia Penn*

Age *40* y'rs; occupation *Walter*

When enlisted *June 13*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Tisbury*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *June 13*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Dist. Tisbury Dubuque*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Freest

<i>E.</i>	5 Col'd Cav.	Mass.
<i>Samuel Todd</i>		
Appears with rank of <i>Private</i> on		
Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded		
for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated		
<i>Worcester Mass, June 23, 1864.</i>		
Where born <i>Phila Penn</i>		
Age <i>40</i> y'rs; occupation <i>Writer</i>		
When enlisted <i>June 3</i> , 1864.		
Where enlisted <i>Worcester Mass.</i>		
For what period enlisted <i>3</i> years.		
Eyes <i>Dark</i> ; hair <i>Dark</i>		
Complexion <i>Dark</i> ; height <i>5</i> ft. <i>7</i> in.		
When mustered in <i>June 13</i> , 1864.		
Where mustered in <i>Boston</i>		
Bounty paid \$ <i>100</i> ; due \$ <i>100</i>		
Where credited <i>Eng. Dist. Battery Duke Co.</i>		
Company to which assigned		
Remarks:		

Book mark: *June 13 1864*

Forrest
(339) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Dodd

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

SI | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel Fadd
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 1864.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. Stewart

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Todd

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 20 07

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stuart

(358)

Copyist.

SI

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Todd

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

JW Stewart

Copyist.

OT | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel Todd

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first Inst*
U.S. Bounty

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Sewall

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Todd

Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 186*5*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Due first inst
M.S. Bounty 25.00*

Book mark:

(858)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel Todd

Pvt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick USA H. rep.*
To stress Manual

Book mark:

T. J. Lusk

T | *5 Cav* | *Mass*

Samuel Todd

Pri, Co. *F*, *5* Regt *Mass Cav*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Fort Monroe, Va.,**

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *No descriptive list.*

17 Ward / Division.

Book mark : _____

A. W. Allen

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel Todd

M, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick*
(16) Genl Haspl
for 2 weeks
since March 1864

Book mark:

J. Johnson

T 1st Cav. Cold Mass

Samuel Todd

Pri., Co. E, 5 Regt Mass C C

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Fort Monroe, Va.,

for *July & Aug*, 1865:

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. *Dodge*

to *Dec 31*, 1864

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Q **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

Samuel Smith
Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

List of Discharges furnished by C. M. O. of State,
under the provisions of circular dated A. G. O.,
June 29, 1865.

Discharge furnished _____, 186 ,

to date from _____, 186 .

Remarks:

Discharged by
Q. M. O. 29 Sept
of papers dated
Sept 16/65

Book Mark :

Smith

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Samuel Todd

Btl, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 June 20/64 Before
Petersburg Va. Ret from
Depot

Apr 1865 Absent sick at U.S.
Hosp. Petersburg Apr 24
May to Sep 1865 Absent sick at
U.S. Genl Hosp. Ft. Monroe
Va. Since May 20/65

Book mark:

Blairson

(546)

Copyist.

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Samuel Todd

Pat, Co. 7, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Boston, Mass, Oct. 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1864.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: \$25.00 U. S. Bounty

Paid \$75.00 due. Due

Soldier for overdrawn

Clothing \$27.57. Due U. S.

for C + G. Equipage

\$1.00. Due James McDowell

(over)

Book mark:

R. Washington

JAN.-9

5373019

1891

Letter \$5.00 paid for
May + June 1865.

The above man was absent
sick when Regt. was
mustered out.

Discharged by Special
Order No. 29 Dept of
Texas, Galveston dated
Texas Sept. 16, 1865 -
Mustering out their Regt.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Samuel Todd

1st, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Charlestown, Tex., Oct 31, 1864.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to *Dec. 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *34*^{*16*} 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *25* 100; due \$ *75* 100

Remarks: *None 1st for Corp*

equip. \$130 (brought in

at Kelly's Mt. Hosp. 1st Mon.

wa. since May 21/64.

No discharge furnished

Book mark: _____

L. Johnson

Pedd. Saml
C. F. J., Co. *I*, Reg't *Mass. C.*
2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Saml. Todd

of Company

F

Regiment of

5 *Mass. Cav.*

State Volunteers.

Colcl.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Discharged

Nov. 20/65.



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Saml. Todd*
 Rank: *Pvt.* Company: *F* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Gov.* State: *Mass*
 Nature of Casualty: *Discharge*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Roll 11, Dr. Record.
Gall. Isl.*

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Nov. 20/65

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Gallup's Isl., Mass.

Wm. Roche

Clerk.

5113

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Samuel Todd desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am forty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston
the 13 day of June 1864
Witness: Wm. W. Mearns Samuel Todd

No. 5th Mass Co
Samuel Todd
Volunteered at Woburn Mass
13th June 1864
By Chas. S. Mearns for
5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Regt of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____
APR 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the ENLISTMENT DIV. R. & P. O.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____
Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



Dukes County Dist No one
TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Tisbury

I, *Samuel Todd*

born in

Philadelphia

in the State of

Pa

aged

forty

years,

and by occupation a

waiter

DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this

thirteenth

day of

June

186

of

to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Samuel Todd* do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

Postum
June
of

Samuel Todd

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. S. Marlow
Wm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has

dark eyes,

dark hair,

dark complexion,

is

five feet

feet

inches high.

Chas. D. Harding Select man of *Tisbury*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

the *13* day of *June*, 186*4*, at *Castroville*

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

Regiment of

Volunteers, on

Samuel Todd
2nd Co
1st Regt
Volunteers

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Samuel Todd* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Forty* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

Boston

the *13th* day of

June 1869

Witness:

[Signature]

Samuel Todd

No.

Samuel Todd

Volunteered at *Woburn Mass*

13th June 1869

By *Charles Woodcock*

5th Regiment of Mass. Cavalry

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

NARRA 136

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



Dukes County Dist No one
TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Tisbury

I, *Samuel Todd* born in *Philadelphia*
in the State of *Penn.* aged *Forty* years,
and by occupation a *Waiter* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Thirteenth* day of *June* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Samuel Todd* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at
this *Thirteenth* day of *June* 186*4*
BEFORE

Boston
J. W. Gordon

Samuel Todd

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

P. D. Webster
Wm.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Samuel Todd*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

Chas J Harding Select man of *Tisbury*

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *13* day of *June*, 186*4*, at *Boston* *Mass*
Mastered into the service of the United States, in Company *5th*

Regiment of *Cavalry*
Volunteers, on

Samuel Todd
12 *81.2* *vol*
Company

1424
Todd, William

Co E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5378154
2 5378239
3 5378318
4 5378418
5 5378533
6 5378640
7 5378743
8 5378847
9 5378953
10 5379054
11 5379148
12 5379249
13 9092238
14 40731767

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

S1232841-P.O. Man
RTP 701949
S.2722152 And. H.L.

J. B. David
Ex

J **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

William Todd

....., Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Williamston, Mass*

Occupation *Laborer,*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 4*, 186*4*.

Where *Williamston*

By whom *Fanny J. Cole*; term *Three* yrs.

Remarks: *Married.*

G

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Todd

Private, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass. Feb'y 10, 1864.

Where born Williamstown Massachusetts

Age 26 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Jan'y 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Williamstown,

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black, height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Feb'y 10, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 10 Dist, Berkshire

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

x Inserted by J. S. Dornel. Ex

Book mark:

None

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Todd

Priv't, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On daily duty
as Cook since Feb. 11th*

Book mark :

Kenn

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Todd
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily Duty,*

Book mark:

[Signature]

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Todd

Present, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Colonel's Office

Book mark:

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Todd

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty as
Saddlery Hostler.*

Book mark:

O.S. Lelock

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Todd

Pr, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Todd

Cvt

, Co. E , 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty - reg-
imental teamster.*

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

T | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

William Todd

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Reg-
imental teamster*

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Todd

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Reg-
imental teamster.*

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Todd

Tot, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Daily duty Regt
Teamster*

Book mark:

Lowry

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Todd

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *D.S. at Brig. Hd. Qrs.*
by S.O. No. 11, since July
1865.

Book mark:

Lowry

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm Todd

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Hostler
June 1864 Col 2 Orderly
July 1864 Col 2 Hostler
Aug 1864 Hostler

Jan & Feb 1865 Teamster
Mch 1865 Absent Teamster
Apr 1865 Regl Teamster

June 1865 Absent G. M. Dept
July to Sep 1865 Absent at Brig
Hd qrs.

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Todd
Todd, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct 21, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 21*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 21*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *1850* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *20000* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

1425

Soliver, John

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372021	26	
2	5376022	27	
3	5376127	28	
4	5376224	29	
5	5376333	30	
6	5376442	31	
7	5376546	32	
8	5376644	33	
9	5376737	34	
10	5372935	35	
11	5376829	36	
12	9092454	37	
13	J-30-05-1871	38	
14	33031468	39	
15	40731768	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 39-C.J.76. J.30.C.J.1871.
244 C.J.79.

See also

7 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John Toliver

....., Co. *C*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *36* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *King Geo Virginia*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *May 11* , 1864.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *H. A. Schutz* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into U.S. Service*
May 11 1864 by Capt. Schutz at
Washington, D.C.

E

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Toliver

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Washington D.C., May 13, 1864.

Where born *R. George Co. Va.*

Age *36* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *May 11*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Washington D.C.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*.

Complexion *Brown*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *May 11*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Washington*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *To be credited to the*
Sanita of Cambridge City
4th Cong. Dist. Mass

Book mark:

Thos. H.

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Oliver.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*No account of
muster or clothing
forwarded.*

Book mark:

Sittler.

D.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Oliver
Prof

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

March 1864

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Oliver
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before April 19/64*

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

D | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Tolliver
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1/2 for 2 M.*
stmes \$0.45
Free or before Aug 19 61

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Polver
Cpt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 1st inst of*
surety \$25

Book mark:

E H Brown

5

Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Oliver
Capt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

March 1862

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Tolliver

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

25 / 100

for

Ord Stores

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Abbott

(358)

Copyist.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Tolliver
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 25 / 100 for Ordnance
for Qm stores 95 cts

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service at
Draxos by SO No 40 July 26 1865

Book mark: 416 P.M.G. Dec 11/65

Abbott

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

W Toliver

Privt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 June 6/64 City Point
Rec'd Rec'd from depot

July & Aug 1865 Absent Hd qrs
3 Div 3 Brig (Cav) 25
Ab. by S.O. No 40 July 26/65
Sep 1865 Absent sick at N.
Orleans

Book mark:

Brandon

(546)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Parker

Hrb. Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

N.Y. City *Oct 23*, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 23*, 1865.

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *14* ^{*23*}/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out*
under Tel order War
Dept A.G.O May 4/65
on partial dis list
A.G.O Oct 13/65 -
Reported paid to
(over)

Book mark: *326/9 C.T. 1871*

Attended

NOV 11 1891

JAN-1-9

5372935

1891

31 Dec 1864 Due
U S for Ordnance
\$1.25 due U S for
Lr. Mrs. Stores 35-cd

To receive pay
from 31 Aug 1865
+ Transportation.
All other pay
and Allowances
suspended until
proper evidence
is furnished for
settlement of same.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Toliver

Rt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clearville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec 31, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 27 ⁶⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ²⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Due US for 6r 48 95 ct

Sick in hospital at New Orleans
since Sept 27 1865

No discharge furnished

Book mark: 89 vol 6 J. 76

(over)

Abbott

9-1
JAN

5376829

1891

J 30 Vol 9 EJ 1871 MOR
on file

244 EJ 79 a40 Mustered
out of Service Oct 23-65 at
New York City under Telegraphic
order War Dept dated May
4-65 L B $\frac{12}{428}$
37 Dis Nov 24-66

J | 5th Cav. (Colored) Mass

John Oliver

^{C. &}, Co. E, 5th Reg't Mass Cav. (Col'd)

NOTATION.

Book mark: ^{L. B. 12-428.}
244-C-J-1879. with
C-J-30-C-J-1871.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Jan'y 30 . 1879 .

Mustered out of service October
23, 1865, at N. York City under
telegraphic order War Dept. A.G.O.
dated May 4, 1865.

*Corrected 3-30-1903. Austin.

W. Allen

Salvador, John
P. Co. 6, Reg't Mass 66

5 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

John Toliver
Priv. of Company *C*

5 Regiment of *Mass. Cav.*
(Col'd.)
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

W. G. Galt
Oct. 24/65.



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *John Toliver*
 Rank: *Priv.* Company: *A* Regiment: *5*
 Arm: *Inf.* State: *Mass.*
 Nature of Casualty: *M. Out*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

*Roll 54, DeCamp
Hosp., N. Y. H.*

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*W. Webster
Surgeon, U.S.A.*

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Oct. 24/65

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Law. Hl., N. Y. H.

W. Roche

Clerk.

W. J. D.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Soliver desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Thirty six years and four months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Washington DC
the 11th day of May 1864

Witness:

John G. Adams John Soliver
mark

No. 86

John Soliver
Volunteered at Washington DC

11th May 1864,

By Henry A. Schecty
Captain Regiment of 2^d Mar

DC

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged 18

5th Mar. Eastern Cavalry.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

City
STATE OF



To be Credited to the
TOWN OF

Washington DC

Cambridge 4th Cong. Dist
of Massachusetts

I, John Toliver born in King George Co
in the State of Virginia aged Thirty Six years,
and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Eleventh day of May 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John Toliver do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Washington DC
this 11th day of May 1864.
BEFORE Henry A. Scheetz John Toliver
Capt & Pro Mar DC mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John B. Hearsey
Surgeon of Board of Enrolment
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, John Toliver
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Brown complexion, is 5
feet 9 inches high.

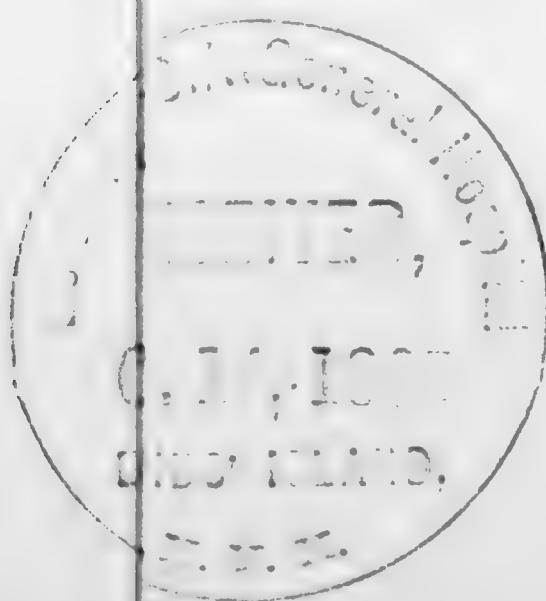
Henry A. Scheetz
Capt. Regiment of Pro Mar Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
5th Regiment of Mass. Colored Volunteers on the 11th day of May, 1864, at Washington DC

Henry A. Scheetz
Capt & Pro Mar

Oct 1/65 ^{Ent. 9th}
Priv John Soliver
Co C. 5 Mass Cav

John Soliver
October 1 1865
October 24 1865
N.Y. Hospital out
not in this Hospital
W. C. Wentworth
Dist. Maj. Genl. Surg. U. S. A.



War Department,
Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Oct. 13th 1865.

Sir:

In reply to your letter requesting a Descriptive List of John
Soliver, a priv. in Company C, 5th
Regiment Mass. Cav. Volunteers, I have the honor to furnish the
following "Descriptive List," obtained from the records of this Office; which, from the
want of the necessary data, (which is in the possession of the Company Commander,)
is only "partial."

NAME, RANK AND REGIMENT. DESCRIPTION, &c.

* John Oliver, a priv. in Company C,
5th Regiment of Mass. Cav. Volunteers, is
years of age; but no further "description" can be obtained from the files of this Office.
He was enrolled on the 11th day of May, 1864,
at the town of Cambridge in the State of Mass.
by H. W. Shultz, and mustered into the service of the United
States on the 11th day of May, 1864, at the
town of Cambridge, in the State of
by Capt. Shultz, to serve for the period of 3 years
or "during the war."

ACCOUNT OF PAY.

It is stated on the Muster Rolls of his Company for the months of
July & Aug. 1865 that he was last paid by Paymaster
John D. ... to the 31st day of
Dec., 1864, "Due U.S. for Ordnance \$1.25.
Due U.S. for 2.00. Stores, 35 cts."

ACCOUNT OF CLOTHING.

The files of this Office furnish no account of clothing; it must be obtained, if
obtained at all, from his Company Commander.

REMARKS.

On Muster Roll of his Co. for July & Aug. 1865 he is reported:—
"On detached service at Hagerstown, Md. by S. C. No. 40
July 26th 1865."
His description is made out from July & Aug. 1865 as there
is no muster roll of him in file.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

J. W. Hazard

Assistant Adjutant General.
(7)

To

Ass't. Surg. James Webster
De Camp Gen. Hos.
David's Sol. at N. Y. H.

This "Partial Descriptive List" is given in order that the soldier may be discharged at once, without waiting for a descriptive list from his company commander; and, having been used by the proper officer to make out the soldier's final statements, should be endorsed with a statement to that effect by this officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. This list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that this list is incomplete or "partial."

John Soloway
Col, 5th Mass Cav.

M.D. Oct. 23/65 or order
of the Court

VOLUNTEER DESCRIPTIVE LIST and Account of Pay and Clothing of

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	DESCRIPTION.						WHERE BORN.		OCCUPATION.	ENROLLED OR ENLISTED. (For Drafted Men, see note 10.)		
			Years of age.	Eyes.	Hair.	Com- plexion.	HEIGHT.		State or Kingdom.	Town or county.		When.	Where. (Town and State.)	By
							Feet.	In.						
1	John Tolliver	Priv	36	Blk	Blk	Brown	5	9	King George Co.	Virginia	Labourer	May 11/64	Cambridge Mass.	H. H.

REMARKS.

Due U.S. for Finance Last. \$1.25
" " " O. M. S. 95 cts } Sick in Hospital at New Orleans
Descriptive List furnished when

NOTES.

- 1..The amount of any *extra* pay for which the soldier may be mustered, *ex. gr. as Acting Hospital Steward, as Saddler, &c.,* and which may be *still due* him, must be carefully noted.
- 2..In the column headed "BOUNTY PAID," must be entered the *whole amount* *hitherto paid* him; in that of "BOUNTY DUE," the *whole amount yet due* him. Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.
- 3..Stoppages for *loss or damage* done to *arms,* or other *public property,* must be noted, and the *articles, and particular damage* to each, specified. When stoppages are due, under sentence of a Court Martial, a *transcript of the same* must be entered here; and the amount *already stopped* must be carefully stated.
- 4..In *every case of desertion, the date, and that of delivery, or apprehension,* must be given, together with a correct transcript of the order of *sentence or pardon.*
- 5..A *careful settlement of the man's CLOTHING ACCOUNT* must be made, to date, and the amount DUE TO, or FROM him must be precisely stated.
- 6..Should the man have been engaged in *any action or skirmish,* it must be mentioned, together with *date and place.* A *full and particular mention* will be made of any *wounds* he may have received in *action, or other injury,* whilst in the *line of his duty.*
- 7..If the soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the company commander will certify to that fact on this list, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.
- 8..When a soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Dep't.
- 9..Where a soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.
- 10..Men drafted will be considered as mustered in from the date of their draft, and will be mustered for pay on the usual rolls for Volunteers. Their pay commences on the day they report for duty under their summons from the Provost Marshal, which date should be noted on the first Muster Roll, under the heading of "Remarks." On the same line as the soldier's name, under the heading "Joined for Duty and Enrolled.—Commencement of First Payment by Time," will be written the word *drafted, or substitute,* as the case may be; and under the heading "When Mustered in," will be given the date when the soldier was drafted, or, if a *substitute,* when enlisted, (substitutes, under the Enrollment Act, are mustered in by enlistment;) under "Where Mustered in," will be given the place from which drafted, (or if a substitute, where enlisted;) under the heading "By whom Mustered in," will be given the No. of the Enrollment District from which he was drafted, and the State to which it belongs, thus: *4th D. Mass.;* (meaning 4th Enrollment District, State of Massachusetts.) Or if a substitute, the name of the officer enlisting him. (When enlisted by Board of Enrollment, the name of the Provost Marshal of the Enrollment District.)
- 11..A separate descriptive list should, as a general rule, be given for each man.
- 12..Descriptive lists must, in all cases, be signed by COMMISSIONED officers; not by enlisted men *acting* as such.

Commanding the Company.

Phil. John Toliver
Co. C. 5th Mass. Cav.

Office Chief Commissary of Musters,

DEPARTMENT OF THE EAST,

NEW YORK CITY, *October 23* 1865.

I have to report that... *Private*

John Toliver

Co. C. *5* Reg't *Mass.*

Cal. is this day mustered out of the United States

service, in compliance with telegraphic instructions from War Department of May 3d. 1865.

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

WILSON BARSTOW,

*Brevet Major and A. D. C.,
Chief Commissary of Musters.*

To the Chief Mustering Officer, State of

Massachusetts.

Mr Bingham:
Please report.

Respy. H. A.,
Mch. 8/87. per JMB

Prisoner of War Records
furnish no information
in case of Henry
Soliver Co. Fr 5
NSC Cavalry

Got
March 10/87

T-350 $\frac{1}{505}$ Pension Reg.

1425-a

Tolliver, Laurence C.
Co., 5 ~~W~~MS Col'd Car.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	94360951	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

MARCH 1865

5 Cav. Mass.
(Col'd).
Lawrence A. Toller,
_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't Mass Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Regimental Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / 8 years ; height 5 feet 8 3/4 inches.
Complexion Black
Eyes Brown ; hair Black
Where born Fredericksburg, Va.
Occupation Baker.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 15, 1864.
Where New Bedford,
By whom Geo. Horton ; term 3 y'rs.
Remarks: Rejected Feb. 22 / 64

Tharin

1426
Tompkins, John

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372398	26	
2	5372286	27	
3	5384083	28	
4	5384183	29	
5	5384306	30	
6	5384831	31	
7	9091654	32	
8	34506075	33	
9	407317619	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

27. **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

John Thompson.

....., Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Huntsville, Ala.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 18th*, 1864.

Where *Haddy.*

By whom *J. E. Eason*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted Sept. 1864, taken,
Deserted again from General Guard-
house Oct. 1864. Dropped from the
rolls.*

H. C. Thomas.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Tompkins
Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Galloups 2d Mass Aug 7, 1864.

Where born Huntoville Ala

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted July 18, 1864.

Where enlisted Hadley Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in July 18, 1864.

Where mustered in Boston Mass

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 9 Cong Dist. Hadley

Company to which assigned Hampshire Co

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Compkins

Appears with rank of Pri on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass July 1-28, 1864

Where born

Huntsville Ala

Age

27

y'rs; occupation

Laborer

When enlisted

July 18

, 1864

Where enlisted

Hadley

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Sark

; height

5 ft. 8

in.

When mustered in

July 18

, 1864

Where mustered in

Boston

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

9 Sst. Hadley, Hamp-

shire Co

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

NARR 1199

I | *5 Cav.* | *Mass.*
John Thompson

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston Mass. July 18, 186*4*.

Where born *Huntsville, Ala.*

Age *27* years; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *July 18*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Hadley.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Dark*; height *5 ft. 8* in.

When mustered in *July 18*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186*4* ; drawn since \$ *100*

Date of first muster, 186*4*.

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks *Hadley Hampshire Co., 9 Dist.*

Book mark :

Puntumey

(356m)

Copyist.

17
C | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Thompson
(Pot), Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Thompson

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Tompkins

Pris., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Nov 4th 1864 from Guard House

Book mark:

Edmund

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John Thompson

Brig, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in confinement for desertion.

Book mark:

Thompson

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John Tompkins
Plt, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows;

Aug 1864 Aug '2 Point Look
out Recruit Recd
from Depot

Nov 1864 Nov 7 Pt Lookout
Md. Deserted from
Gen Guard House

Book mark:

(546)

Blairson

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John Thompson

Post, Co. *K*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid* _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100*⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ *200*⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Deserted from Post
Guard House at Pt Lookout Md.
Nov. 7th 1864.*

Book mark: _____

(861)

Galligan

Copyist.

George King, John
 _____, Co. _____, Reg't *Mass 66*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Campbell* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of **THREE YEARS**, Do Declare, That I am *Twenty Seven* years and *Three* months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the *Eighteenth* day of *July* 18*64*

Witness:

E. D. House

John X Campbell
mark

Discharged

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

18

By

Volunteered at

No.

5th Mass Cav

John Campbell

July 18 64

Co B
Regiment of Mass Cav

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *No Parent* of *John Campbell* is *27* years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES, for the period of **THREE YEARS**.

GIVEN at

the

day of *July*

Witness:

to of Guardian
et

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts *Hadley Hampshire Co*
Ninth District

the 18th day of

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

6th Regiment of

Volunteers, on

I, *John Tompkins* born in *Clintonville*
in the State of *Massachusetts* aged *Twenty-two* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Eighteenth* day of *July*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Tompkins* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston*
this *18th* day of *July*, 1864,
BEFORE *John X Tompkins*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. H. Mayhew
M.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Five* feet
eight inches high.

Regiment of *Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

A. B. Benson

Chairman Selectmen Town of Hadley

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

8209

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *John Thompson* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty-four* years and *Three* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston*
the *Eighteenth* day of *July*, 18*64*

Witness:

E. W. Chase

By

Volunteered at

No.

Boston

Mass

18

64

Reg't of

5th Mass

Regiment of Mass

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, *the parent* Do CERTIFY, That I am
the *parent*; that the
said *child* is *17* years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a Soldier in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

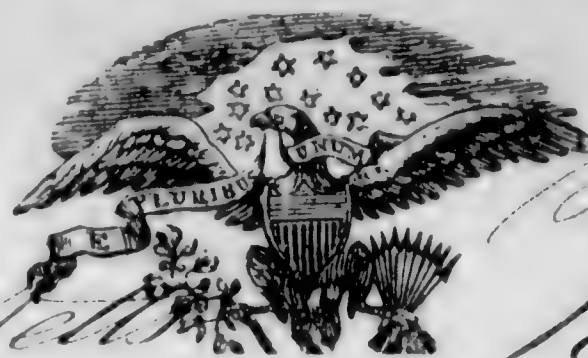
GIVEN at *Boston*
the *18th* day of *Sept.*

Witness:

RECEIVED

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Hadley Hampshire Co
Ninth District

the
1 day of

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

I,

John P. Thompson born in Newcastle

in the State of Maine aged 21 years,

and by occupation a Laborer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this 1st day of July 1864,

to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the

period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, John P. Thompson do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States

of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 1st day of July 1864,

BEFORE

John P. Thompson
Capt. 4th Regt

John P. Thompson
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. B. Moulton
M.D.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has dark eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is 5 feet 8 inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

A. Bolton

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Chairman Selectmen

Town of Hadley

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

5th Regiment of

Volunteers, on

John P. Thompson
Capt. 4th Regt

1427
Simpson, William F.
Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5383809	26	
2	5383895	27	
3	5383980	28	
4	5384004	29	
5	5384111	30	
6	5384211	31	
7	5384316	32	
8	5384418	33	
9	5384521	34	
10	5384623	35	
11	5384717	36	
12	9091624	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

William H. Thompson.

....., Co. *K*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *36*.....years; height *5*.....feet *7*.....inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Black*.....; hair *Black.*

Where born *Gt. Barrington Mass.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 28*....., 186.....

Where *Hinsdale.*

By whom *W. H. Casson*.....; term *3*.....y'rs.

Remarks: *Single. Residence Dalton Mass.*

Appointed Corporal Aug. 1st 1864.

Sergt. Nov. 1st 1864. 2nd M. S.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

24 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William F. Thompson
Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Revere Mass, April 12, 1864.

Where born Great Barrington Mass.

Age 36 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mar 29, 1864.

Where enlisted Hinduce

For what period enlisted 8 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Blue

Complexion Blue; height 5 ft. 11 in.

When mustered in April 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Revere Mass

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 10th Reg't Mass

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

William

(177) | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm D Thompson

Wm D Thompson, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *the 12th of April 90*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Wm D Thompson at 12th of April 90
of 5th Mass Col'd Cavalry
in 1861*

Book mark:

Wm D Thompson

C *n* | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William F. Thompson
Co 1, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *September*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....
.....

(358) *W. H. H. H.* Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Thompson

Co. K, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *not present since
1st 1864 6th Mass.
Cavalry, 5th Co.*

Book mark:

William

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William F. Thompson

Capt., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmund

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William T Thompson
Sergeant, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Sergeant H & Co. 5th Mass
Cav. Oct 31. 1864

Book mark:

03

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William F. Thompson

Adj., Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Thompson

Copyist.

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William F Thompson

Sergeant, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmundson

9 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William G Thompson

Sergeant Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

NARR 1212

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William F. Thompson
Sergt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Galligan

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William F. Thompson

Sergt, Co. K, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarkville Texas, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 97 ⁴⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 11 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Galligan

(361)

Copyist.

1428

Foodles, Elijah

Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5379369	26	
2	5379454	27	
3	5379537	28	
4	5379643	29	
5	5379742	30	
6	5379845	31	
7	5379944	32	
8	5380050	33	
9	5380149	34	
10	5380250	35	
11	5380345	36	
12	5380440	37	
13	9092116	38	
14	40731770	39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.**

Elijah Ioodler

....., Co. *F*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Gold*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Issux Co. Md.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 13* , 186*4*.

Where *Boston.*

By whom *D. Davies* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Hearst

NARR 1216

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah Doodles

Co. 1, Co. *1*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Prussia Co, Md.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Salver*

When enlisted *Feb. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Dorchester, Md.*

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7 1/4* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *District of Columbia*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

** Inserted by J. B. Doud, En*

Book mark:

L. E. Doud

(356d)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edw. J. Dodder

101, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Discharged to Feb 27, 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edw. J. Dodder

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edw. Hodges

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *710 1/2 Apr. 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. C. Taylor

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

_____, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for _____, 186th.

Present or absent _____

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

01 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Elijah Toodles
Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop one Canteen

Book mark:

J. H. Hewart

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Eliza Toodles

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

JH Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

S

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Elijah Toodles

Pt

, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Elijah Goodles
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first four*

inst U.S. Bounty

Book mark:

(358)

J H Stewart

Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Elijah Goodles
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March & April*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first four*
inst lts. Bty 180.00

Book mark:

J. Stewart
(358) **Copyist.**

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Elyah Toodles
P.H., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Johnson

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Elyah Goodley

PP, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

T. A. Johnson

F | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Elijah Toodles

Prnt, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows;

Aug to Dec 1864 Co. Clerk
Since Aug 14/64

July to Sep 1865 Co. Clerk

Book mark:

(546)

Polarsen

Copyist.

I

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Elijah Foadles

P. F., Co. *F.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Wassville Tex. Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *12* ^{*96*} 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300* 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Equip*
Equip, \$1 30

Book mark :

J. A. Foadles

1425-6

Togood, George
Co., 5th Mass. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	9736051	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Book Mark:

See also

5th Cav. (Col'd) Mass.
 George Toogood,
 Co. 5, Reg't Col'd Mass. Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.
 Complexion Black
 Eyes Black; hair Black
 Where born Chester Co. Pa.
 Occupation Farmer,

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 10 1864
 Where Boston N. H.
 By whom Murd's; term 3 y'rs.
 Remarks: Rejected Feb. 22/64

Mason.

1429
Fowle, George

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5375448
2 5375835
3 5375914
4 5376021
5 5376128
6 5376225
7 5376334
8 5376443
9 5376547
10 5376645
11 5376738
12 5376830
13 9092451
14

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

S 711 431- 1- 1- 1-

S 112 384 22- 1- 1-

D 183 843 5 1- 1- 1-

J. 2015 940 1- 1- 1-

S. 2051207 P. O. 1- 1-

J B Donald
Ex

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

George Lowe

Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization ~~referred~~ above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Flawed*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black*

Where born *Frederick, Maryland*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 1*, 1864.

Where *Newton*

By whom *W. K. Shaw*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Company C*
Jan 29 1864 at Readville Mass
by Lieut Mc Kibbin

A. Fairley

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Towle.

Priv, Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born *Fredick, Penna.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *Jan. 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newton.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *4 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *7th Dist. Middlesex*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Sitter.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Towle.

Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Fowler.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

March 1867

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Towle.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

D. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Towle
Pr, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George Towle
 Pvt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free on or before April

19/61

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Paul
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due off for 2 M & 25*
\$0.85
Free on or before Apr 19 61

Book mark:

E H Barn

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Towle
Post, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st & inst of
branty \$1.00

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

D | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Cowle
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due of the 1st inst*
1st bounty \$35. Due 2, 3 & 4th
inst 1st bounty \$20.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown.

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George Towle

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1 ²⁵/₁₀₀ for Ord Stores

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free before April 19 1861
Due of 1st Inst US Bounty \$3500
Due 2-3 & 4 Inst US Bounty \$12000

Book mark:

Abba

J | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

George Towle

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *25* / *100* for *Ordinance*
for 2 M Stores 95cts

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free before April 9. 1861*

Book mark:

Abbott

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George Towle

Pvt, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *16*²⁵/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....²⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *25*/₁₀₀; due \$ *275*/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Due US for 6 y 5 6 95 c 15*

Book mark: *V 205 P 203-74*

Abbott

1438r Edwin H.

Townsend, Edward H.

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372617	26
2	5372533	27
3	5375237	28
4	5375341	29
5	5375438	30
6	5375536	31
7	5375545	32
8	5375675	33
9	9436191	34
10	9092604	35
11	40731771	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Ag-201- JUL 5-1923 Jm

J. B. Donald
Ex

7 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Edward H. Townsend

....., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 11 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Flushing N. Y.

Occupation Seaman

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 28, 1864.

Where Boston

By whom Capt. Howe; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks: Received in enlistment \$33.³³
11. Bounty due \$66.67

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

E. H. Townsend
Copyist.

ET | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward H. Townsend

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass Dec. 28, 1864.

Where born *Flushing N. Y.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Dec. 27, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Ok*; hair *Ok*

Complexion *Ok*; height *5 ft. 4 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Dec. 28, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *33*^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66*^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Sutton Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

M. A. Michaels

7 5 Cav. (Col'd) Mass
Edward F. Townsend

Co. 5 Reg't New Col'd Cav

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 4 1/2 inches.

Complexion Colored

Eyes dark; hair dark

Where born Flushing N.Y.

Occupation a carman.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 28, 1864.

Where Boston. Mass

By whom Capt. [unclear], term y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered Dec. 28, 1864, by Capt. [unclear]

Tharvin

I | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Edward H. Townsend

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B.H. Mass Jan. 26, 1865.

Where born *Flushing N.Y.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Dec. 28.*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Boston Mass.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *Gold*; height *5 ft 4 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Dec. 28*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66* ^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Sutton Worcester Co.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michael

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Edward H. Townsend,
Privt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Brown
(358) Copyist.

Ty | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**
x Edwin
Samuel H. Townsend,
Pvt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mch. & April*, 1865.

Present or absent — *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

x Corrected by J B Dowd

Book mark: _____

J W Brown

EJ

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward H. Townsend

Plt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward H. Townsend

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Confinement in
Brig. Guard House at
Clarksville. Returned
from desertion July
26/65.

Book mark:

Scherich

67

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edward H. Townsend
Pot., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865:

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Clarke-
ville July 14/65 arrested
July 28/65.

Book mark:

Scherich

T | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Edward Townsend

Art, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1865 Feb 22/65 Point
Look Recruit from Depot

July 1865 July 28/65 Brazos
gained from desertion
28/65

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

E

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Edwin H. Townsend
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Clarksville*
Texas July 24/65 - retaken
July 28/65. Deserted again
Oct. 8/65.

Book mark : _____

Scherich

Townsend Edward H
 _____, Co. _____, Reg't *Mass 66*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APR 11 1895. This paper was
filed in the ENROLLMENT
OFFICE OF THE
ADJUTANT-GENERAL

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Edward H. Townsend desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Boston Mass.

the 28th day of December

Witness:

J. H. May

Edward H. Townsend

No. 111

Edward H. Townsend

Volunteered at Boston Mass

December 1864,

By W. H. Howe

For 5th Regiment of Mass Cavalry

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regt of

Discharged 18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

City of Boston

I, *Edward H. Townsend* born in *Flushing*
in the State of *New York* aged *Twenty* years,
and by occupation a *Seaman* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty eight* day of *December* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of ~~THREE~~ ^{one} YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Edward H. Townsend* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston Mass*
this *28* day of *December* 1864
BEFORE *W. H. D.*

Edward H. Townsend

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. O. Bowditch

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *Five* feet
4 1/2 inches high.

W. G. Howe
Capt & Prov. Mar
Regiment of *Volunteers,*

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *28* day of *December* 1864, at *Boston*

Conducted to Station

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

4th Mass. Cavalry
1st Regiment of

Volunteers, on

W. H. D.
Adm & Prov Mar
4th Mass Dist

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

E. Howard H. Townsend desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of ~~THREE~~ *one* YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Boston Mass.*
the *28th* day of *December*

Witness:

S. L. Mayson

Edward H. Townsend

No.

Volunteered at

Boston Mass

Dec 28th 1864,

By

W. B. Stone

for 5th

Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

#33333

Bounty

18

Dec

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

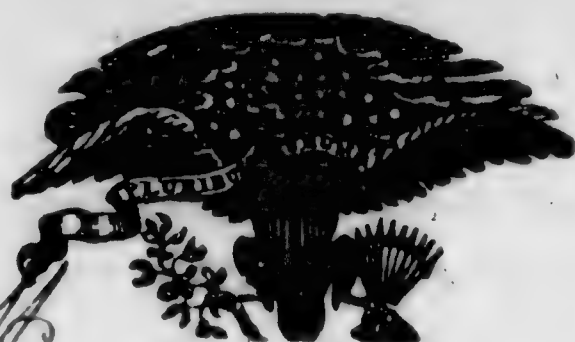
GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

City of Boston

I, *Edward H. Townsend* born in *Flushing*
in the State of *New York* aged *Twenty* years,
and by occupation a *Servant* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty eight* day of *December* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army** of the **United States of America**, for the
period of ~~THREE~~ **YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Edward H. Townsend* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Boston Mass*
this *28* day of *December* 1864,
BEFORE *R. F. Rice J. P.* } *Edward H. Townsend*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. O. Bowditch

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *Five* feet
4 1/2 inches high.

W. G. Horne
Capt. & Prov. Mar

Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *28* day of *December*, 1864, at *Boston Mass*
Enlisted to Fenton
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
1st Regiment of *Mass* *Volunteers*, on

W. G. Horne
Capt. & Prov. Mar
4 1/2 Mass Dist

✓

STATEMENT of SERVICE REFERENCE SLIP.

Office Special case for mass

Claim No. _____

Name Townsend, Edward

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav.

Mr. Brauner:

For report.

Holmes
haf/ord

7-3-23

To Cor. Sec. Div. 7/2, 1923.

For Removal of charge
of desertion and
final record.

Commonwealth of mass
per P.A.D. J/M

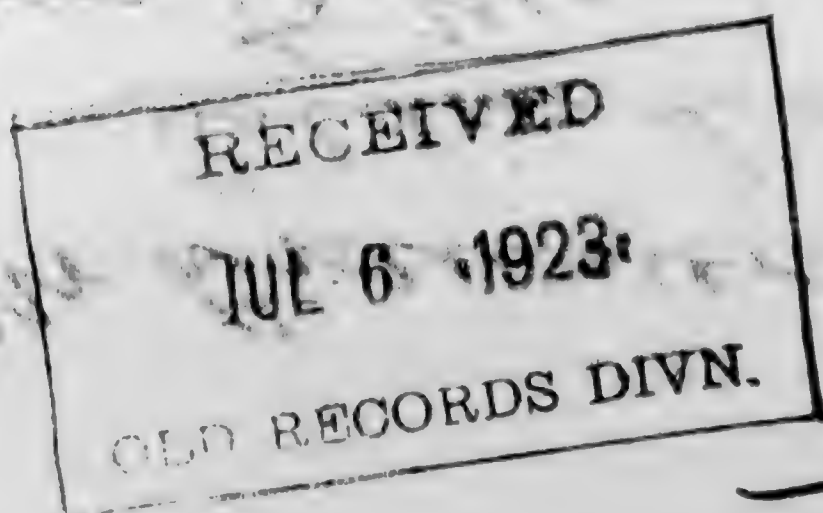
any B, 5 Mass. Colored Cavalry.
umber 28, 1864 at Boston, Mass. for three years.
resent.
arksville, July 14, 1865; arrested July 28,
inment in Brig. Guard House at Clarksville.
ober 31, 1865 at Clarksville, ~~Tex~~ shows:
e, Texas, July 14, 1865; retaken, July 26,
ctober 8, 1865. a private.

Cards & papers
Holmes OKD - AH.

Statement furnished _____, 192

Form No. 0-447--A.G.O.

No record found.



Ketton
Bruce
old files
7-6-23
Over

Mr. Brauner:

For report.

Holmes
haf/ord

7-3-23

Correspondence Section:

Edward H. Townsend, private, Company B, 5 Mass. Colored Cavalry.
was enrolled and mustered-in December 26, 1864 at Boston, Mass. for three years.
Rolls to June 30, 1865 show him present.
August 31, 1865: Deserted at Clarksville, July 14, 1865; arrested July 28,
1865; present in confinement in Brig. Guard House at Clarksville.
Company muster-out roll dated October 31, 1865 at Clarksville, ~~1865~~ shows:
Deserted at Clarksville, Texas, July 14, 1865; retaken, July 28,
1865; deserted again October 8, 1865. a private.

No later record. No bookmark.

JUL 5 - 1923

J/M

Old Files

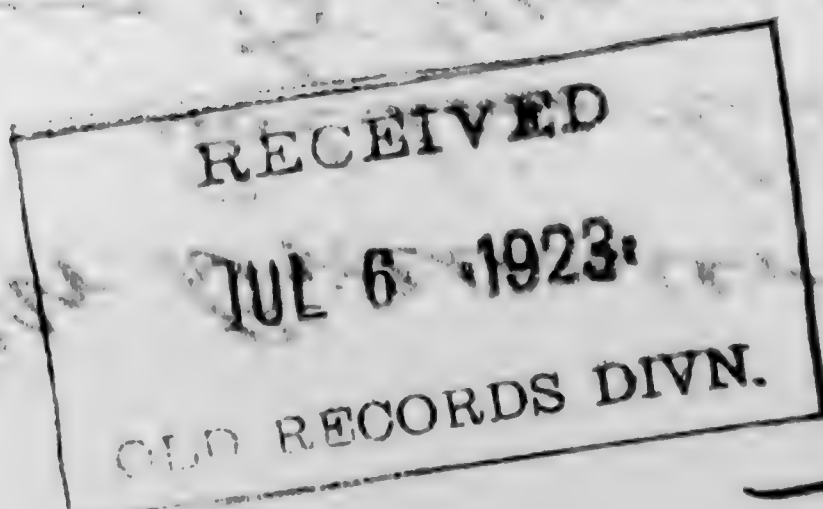
For all Cor. Cards & papers -

Holmes OKD - AH.

7/6/23.

Old Rec. Div

No record found.



Ketton
Bruce

old files

7-6-23

Over

Mr. Brauner;

Soldier did not have six (6) months service prior to May 1, 1865 and the Charge cannot, therefore, be removed from evidence now before the Dept. Give final record as shown by records

7/7/23-

Volume one - A.S.

Noted

Duckert

7/7/23

1431
Townsend, John A.
Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5385971

2 5385988

3 5386074

4 5386157

5 5386340

6 5386441

7 5386480

8 5386665

9 5386869

10 9091424

11 40731772

12 A. H. 201

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: A. H. 201

See also

Ag-201 JUL 5 - 1923 77m

J. B. Dowd
Exr

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

John H. Townsend.

....., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *4 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Brooklyn N.Y.*

Occupation *Shoemaker.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 25*, 1864 .

Where *Boston W.E. 10.*

By whom *N. C. Nash*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. D. Madden.*
May 5th 1864, Readville Mass.
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

H. C. Thomas.

T | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

John H. Pownall
Pri, Co. *W*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Brooklyn N.Y.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Shoemaker*

When enlisted *Apr. 25*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4 3/4* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited 10th Wd. Boston*
Suffolk Co. 3d Cong. Dist.
Mass.

Book mark: *A.G. 207*

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Townsend

L. M. Sgt Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to M. M. Sergt
by virtue of Reg't order to date
from June 1, 1864.*

Book mark:

Avery

1273
P | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John H. Parnsund

2nd Lt. Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to 2nd Lt. by special order No. 115 June 1/64.

Book mark:

Copyist.

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

John H. Townsend
Q. M. S., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John T. Townsend
Capt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from Q. No.
Sgt by S. O. 225 Dec., 13,
'64.

Book mark:

C. Williams

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Townsend
 Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan., & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from Q
 M. Sgt by S. O. No. 225
 Dec. 13, '64.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Townsend
Corpl, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar, & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Promoted to Corpl
by S.O. No 54 Mar, 24, '65.

Book mark:

C. Williams

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Townsend
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May, June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 9 ⁴⁵/₁₀₀ for ordnance
lost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from
City Point, Va., June 7 '65.

Book mark:

L. Williams,

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

John H Townsend
Sgt Corp Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.
Port.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Acty of M Sgt.

May 1865 (Corp) Absent Detchd
serv. 25 ab. Hd gro \$0.88

May 12/65

June 1865 (Port) June 7. 65 De
Sec'd from City Point Va

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

John H. Townsend

Pr, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186 *4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

*Deserted from Camp
City Point Va. June
7th 1865.*

Book mark: _____

Hadges

(861)

Copyist.

NA 1291

WAR DEPARTMENT,

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Filed July 18, 1923. *213*
WASHINGTON July 11, 1923.

JOHN H. TOWNSEND

Pvt., Co. M, 5th Mass. Col'd Cav.
Civil War.

NOTATION.

Book mark: A. G. 201

The charge of desertion of June 7, 1865, against the above named soldier has been removed and he is discharged to date June 7, 1865, under the provisions of the act of Congress approved March 2, 1889.

Discharge certificate prepared in the War Department, July 11, 1923, and filed.

By authority of the Sec. of War:

Robert C. Davis

The Adjutant General,
By 

Townsend John H.

_____, Co. _____, 5 Reg't Mass. C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough /
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

John. H. Townsend.
5th Mass. Cav.

Sept. 22nd, 1864

Requests the Comdg Genl.
to approve a furlough for him

Headquarters Fifth Mass Cavalry Point Lookout

MD Sept 22nd 1864

General Barnes

Sir

I have made applications to my
Commanding Officer for a Parlour
and he is willing for me to have
one providing you will approve of it
Sir will you please send word to
my Commanding Officer Captⁿ Spelman
of Company M. I have stated the
circumstances of the Flagstaff Climbing
and he is willing that I should have
a parlour if you will approve of
it I have the honor to remain your
Obedt Servt John R D Townsend

1434

Treadwell, James

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5385972
2 5385996
3 5386081
4 5386162
5 5386267
6 5386368
7 5386470
8 5386571
9 5386674
10 5386762
11 9091425

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

5-1009882-po. num

J. B. David
Exr

7 | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James Ineadwell.

....., Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *6* feet *1* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Edington N.C.*

Occupation *Carpenter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 11", 1864.*

Where *Newton.*

By whom *G. F. Wilson*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. D. Madden.*
May 5" 1864. Readville Mass.

H. C. Thomas.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Readville

Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Edenton N.C.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Carpenter*

When enlisted *Apr. 11.*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *6* ft. *1* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to Newton*

Middlesex Co. 7. Cong Dist.
Mass

Book mark:

Avery

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Treadwell

Capt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Capt. by virtue of Reg't order to date from June 1. 1864.*

Book mark:

Avery

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Bradwell
Corp, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corporal by*
S. O. No. 115 June 1st 1864.

Book mark:

Avery

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Treadwell
Sgt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. + Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from*
Corp'l by S.O. No. 173
Oct. 13, 1864.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

2 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James Treadwell
Sgt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Corps by S.O. No. 173, Oct. 23,
1864

Book mark:

C. Williams

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Treadwell
Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Corp. by S.O. No. 173 Oct. 13, '64.*

Book mark:

L. Williams

RR 1294

7 | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**
James Meadwell
Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & Apr*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams
(358) *Copyist.*

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Treadwell
Sgt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1 June*, 186*6*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams
 Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James Treashwell
Sergeant, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*J.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hodges

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James Treadwell
Sergeant, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 186*5*.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$ *0 66* 100; due U. S. \$..... 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* 100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

4160 O.M.G. May 15/66

Rodgers

1433
Crowbridge, Thomas
 Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372520
 2 5372423
 3 5383209
 4 5383305
 5 5383410
 6 5383509
 7 5383597
 8 5372777
 9 5383694
 10 5438643
 11 9091776
 12 40731774
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark:

See also

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Thomas Trobridge

....., Co. *I*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6½* inches.

Complexion *White*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Grey*

Where born *Macon Ga.*

Occupation *Barber*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug. 23"*, 1864.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *E. C. Kinsley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Musculd St. Col. Donaldson*
Aug. 23" 64. Vicksburg. Descriptive List
furnished Aug. 2" 65. Orderly at Hdq.
2nd. 25" Hq. since May 12" 65.

H. C. Thomas

15 Cav Mass

Thomas Dowbridge

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't U. S. C. 40th Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Sept 1, 1864..

Where born Macon Georgia

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Barber

When enlisted Aug 23, 1864.

Where enlisted Vicksburg, Miss

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Grey; hair Brown

Complexion White; height 5 ft. 6 ¹/₂ in.

When mustered in Aug 25, 1864.

Where mustered in Vicksburg

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ¹⁰⁰

Where credited State of Mass.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Mustered by Lt. Col. Donaldson for the 5 Mass. Vol. Cavalry stationed at --- pursuant to Genl Orders No 227 ^(over)

Book mark: Memo of this man filed ^(over)

Prewitt

JAN. 13

5438643

1891

(Remark continued)
dated War Dept. U. S. O.
Washington, D. C. July 17, 1864

(Remark continued)
with M. & L. rolls of
5" Mass. Army.

G | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Thomas Trowbridge

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Sept 1st, 1864.

Where born *Macon Ga*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Aug. 23^d, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Vicksburg Miss.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *grey*; hair *brown*

Complexion *white*; height *5 ft. 6 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Aug 23^d, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Vicksburg Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *none* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *300* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *The men whose names are borne on this Roll are to be credited on the Quota of the State of Massachusetts*

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels
(339) Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Trowbridge

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Nov. 16, 1864.

Where born *Macon Ga.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Aug. 23*, 1864.

Where enlisted *V. Burg Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Brown*

Complexion *White*; height *5 ft. 6 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Aug. 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *V. Burg Miss*

Bounty paid \$ *None* /100; due \$ *300* /100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

NA 991394

Y | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Trowbridge
Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from Depot,

Book mark:

NARR 1385
J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Fowbridge
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment
U. S. Bounty \$100. 00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Trowbridge

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch. 8 Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment

U. S. Bounty 100.

Book mark :

C. F. Thompson

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Trowbridge

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st installment
U. S. Bounty 100⁰⁰
Detached orderly Hds. Trs.
25 ac, since May 25/65

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Howbridge

Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: detached as orderly at Ft. Os.

25 Army Corps since May 25, 1865.

Book mark:

Holeman

T | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Thomas Trobige

Priv., Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Aug. 31, 1865.

Station Brownsville, Texas

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: U.S. County due \$100.00

Book mark :

Tabler

| 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Trowbridge
Rt., Co. A, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Dec 12 sent Look
out recruit from depot

May to Sep 1865 Absent on
detached service as
Orderly at Hd Qrs.
25 ab. S.O. #88 dated
May 25/65

Wm. Trowbridge
Trowbridge

Book mark:

Blarrison

(546)

Copyist.

Y

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas Trowbridge
Pvt, Co. D, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Blacksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date

Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to

Dec 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 1 2 ⁴⁵/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 ³⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No. 2980
Gen. Dept. of Texas, dated Austin Texas
Sept 10 65. Issued on authority from War
Dept. dated Sept 8/65 directing the
muster out of colored troops organized
in northern states, their services (over)

Book mark:

Holeman

JAN. 10

5383694

1891

being no longer required + Transport
and subsistence furnished to
Boston Mass. Mustered out to date Sep-3/65

NAME INDEX

1434

Truvel, George A.

Co A, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5381639	26	
2	5381723	27	
3	5381805	28	
4	5381912	29	
5	5382018	30	
6	5382122	31	
7	5382226	32	
8	5382325	33	
9	5382423	34	
10	5382572	35	
11	5382608	36	
12	9091854	37	
13	40731777	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

NOV 19 1914

R1 P468372 ✓
L. 1587110 Pomer
R. misc of 974156 10/21/14 MMS

Ispond
Exp

J.

5 Cav. (Col'd.)

Mass.

Geo. H. Turbey.

Co. H., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Dark.*

Where born *Allegany Pa.*

Occupation *Teamster.*

ENLISTMENT.

When

Mar. 4, 1864.

Where *Boston W. P.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered in at Readville.*

Mar. 12, '64.

H. C. Thomas.

(383g)

Copyist.

I. | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George H. Truby
 Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass, Mar 12, 1864.

Where born Alleghany, Pa.

Age 21 y'rs; occupation Teamster

When enlisted Mar 4, 1864.

Where enlisted Boston, Mass.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black, height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Mar 12, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Where credited 4th Dist, Suffolk.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Inserted by J. B. Dowd, Ex

Book mark:

J. W. Hall

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George H. Imby.

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 12 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J W Hall

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Truly
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

I.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Trubay.

Pvt., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J W Hall

I. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George H. Trubay
Pvt, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J M Haas

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H Imbey

Pat, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *0* ^{*84*}/_{*100*} for *one cross*
same letter & number.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Tubbs

Priv., Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Free on or before Apr. 19, 1865.

Book mark:

H. C. C. C. C.

1st | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George H Trueby
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due 12 & 29, 30
 & 4th installment
 U. S. bounty.*

Book mark:

C U Clark

4

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Turbey

Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due 1st, 2d, 3d &
4th installments U.S.
bounty

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

George H. Inley
Put, Co. H, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *1st, 2d, 3d & 4th*
installments U. S. bounty
due. Paid on or before
April 19, 1866. Guard
L. M. Transports, June
12, 1865.

Book mark:

C H Clark

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

George H. Truly
Prst, Co. *H*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1865 absent guard on
transport June 12
July 1865 absent Fatigue at
Brazos July 27
Aug 1865 absent Det chd. Serv.
Brazos since July 27
Sep 1865 absent working on
R.R. at Brazos

Book mark:

B. Harrison
 (546) Copyist.

G | **5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.**

George H. Tully
Civ., Co. *H.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex., *Octo. 31*, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Dec 31*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... *24* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... *3* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$..... *300* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Free on r before Apr.*
19. 1861.

Book mark :

R. E. Wilson

1435

Tubbs, John F.

Co D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Sergt

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

1436

Sucker, James M.
 Co *F*, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

*Private**Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5372693

26

2 5379738

27

3 5379842

28

4 5379873

29

5 5379978

30

6 5380078

31

7 5380179

32

8 5380276

33

9 5380367

34

10 9092113

35

11 40731775

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

NA 99 1339

51187480 P.O. in you
S-1394945 PO aff
R1869605-PO 7MNV

AB + med
Ex

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

James M. Tucker

J, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Morse, Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 8*, 186*4*.

Where *Washington*

By whom *J. Sheely*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Sub. for W. Weaver,*

Taunton, Mass.

Promoted to Corp'l Dec. 13, 1864.

Hearst

T. S. Colden *Mass.*
N.Y.
James M. Tucker
Appears with rank of *Private* on
Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detach-
ment of Drafted Men and Substitutes
forwarded
for the *5* Reg't *Mass* *N.Y.* Cavalry. Roll dated
Washington, *D.C.* *N.Y.*, *June 8*, 1864.

Where born *Monroe Virginia*
Age *21* years; occupation *Laborer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *June 8*, 1864.
Where *Washington*
Period *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*
Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*
Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*
Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Accepted as Substitute for*
Mr P. Weaver Tinton Mass.

Book mark:

O | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James M. Tucker
Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Not started*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No desc. list*
rec'd

First m. roll in which borne

Book mark:

J. Stewart

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Tucker

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *No descriptive list received*

Book mark:

Shewart

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Tucker
Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

App'd Corp Dec
13 *No descriptive*
Roll rec'd

Book mark:

(358)

H Stewart

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James M. Tucker
Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1865
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Cop'd Copy Dec
13, 1864 No desc.
Roll reg'd. First
Gen. Inst U.S. Bty

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Sucker
Cop, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich & Apl, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

App'd Copl
Dec 15, 1864
Due first inst l. & d.
Bty 2 5.00

Book mark:

H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James M. Tucker
Corp, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 1st*, 186*4*,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Corporal*
Dec 13/64

Book mark:

W. J. Brown

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

James M. Tucker

Corp., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks

Appointed Corp
Dec 13/64

Book mark:

A. J. [Signature]

F | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James M. Tucker
Priv, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864 on or about
July 3/64 Point Look
out Md Reel from
depot

Book mark:

Blarrison
 (546) Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

James M. Tucker
Corp. F., Co. *F.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct 31, 1863.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1863.*

Last paid to *Pay due from induction, 1863.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *119* ^{*81*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{*100*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *100* ^{*100*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Due 100 for Pay*
equip't ³⁰. Appointed
Corporal Dec 13/64.
I. O. No 225 Substituted
for A. Weaver Taunton
Mass

Book mark: *3448 PMd Apl 1/66*

J. V. Johnson

Tricker, James M.

Pr, Co. *5* Reg't *Mass. C. Cav.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

5
1864

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, James M. Tucker desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty One years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D.C.
the 8th day of June 1864

WITNESS:

W. C. Gibbs

James M. Tucker
mark

59 Mass. Dist. Court

No. 19

James M. Tucker

Enlisted at Washington D.C.

As Substitute for

Abner D. Weaver

On the 8th day of June, 1864

By

W. C. Gibbs

John W. Backus

John W. Backus

Board of Enrollment,

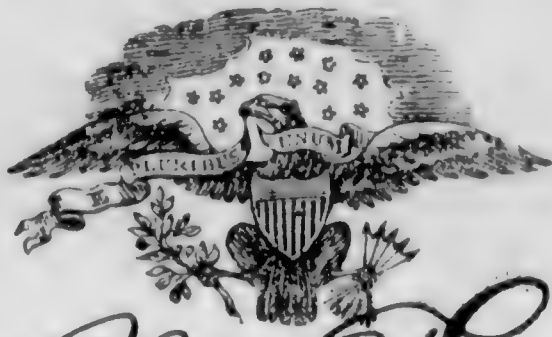
Dist. of Washington D.C.

April 1905. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

Dist
STATE OF



Unrecorded
TOWN OF

Columbia

Sumner
2d Cong Dist Mass

I, James M. Tucker born in the State
of Virginia, aged Twenty One years, and by
occupation a Teacher Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with
Wm P Secor, Esq., of Sumner
2d Cong Dist Mass

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the Eighth day of June, 1864
and having thus agreed with said William P Secor, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Eighth day of June
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this 8th day of June 1864

BEFORE

Wm P Secor
Capt Wm P Secor
Ant Geo Mousher D.C.

James M. Tucker
Mark

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Wm P Secor
of Sumner Mass, drafted in 2d Cong Dist Town of
Sumner May 15, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern
in such cases. This soldier has BRN eyes, BRN hair, BRN complexion; is 5 feet 8
inches high.

Wm P Secor
Provost Marshal.

Francis M. Blackford
Commissioner of Board.

J. B. Hensley
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of the Dist. of Columbia

5th Mass Colored Cavalry

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, James McPurkin desiring to ENLIST
in the Army of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
Twenty One years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Washington D.C.
the 8th day of June 1864.

WITNESS:

W. G. Fitch

James McPurkin
Scribe

No. 111

James McPurkin

Enlisted at

Washington D.C.

As Substitute for

James McPurkin

On the 8th day of June, 1864

By 5 May, Geo. C. C.

W. G. Fitch

W. G. Fitch

John B. Hecarby

Board of Enrollment,

Dist. of Washington

SUBSTITUTE

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

Died

STATE OF



To Be Annul'd

TOWN OF

Columbia

Dumfries
3rd Cong dist. Mass

I, " James M. Pucker born in the State
of Virginia, aged Twenty one years, and by
occupation a Locomotive

Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with
William P. Secor, Esq., of Dumfries Mass
3rd Cong dist Mass

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the Eight day of June, 1864
and having thus agreed with said William P. Secor, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this Eight day of June,
1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this

day of

186

BEFORE

Wm P. Secor
Capt. 1st Regt W.B.C.

James M. Pucker
Mark

at Pro Marshall DC

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of Wm P. Secor
of Dumfries Mass, drafted in 3rd Cong dist Mass
Dumfries Mass May 15, 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern
in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion; is 5 feet 8
inches high.

Wm P. Secor
Provost Marshal.

Francis M. Blackford
Commissioner of Board.

J. B. Hensley
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of The Dist. of Columbia

5th Mass Cavalry

1439
Subman, Philip

Co I, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5382732

26

2 5382818

27

3 5382895

28

4 5382976

29

5 5383099

30

6 5383197

31

7 5383299

32

8 5383404

33

9 5383502

34

10 5383590

35

11 5383687

36

12 9091740

37

12 40731718

38

14 .

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

D 137 252 1500
Q. 1971 643 RO 7me
A. 2092704 NVA

JB Doud
Tex

I | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Philip Turbman.

....., Co. *I* .., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *10* inches.

Complexion *Brown.*

Eyes *Brown* ; hair *Black.*

Where born *Charles Co., Md.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 14th, 186* .

Where *Dorchester.*

By whom *A. O. Swain* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. C. Thomas.

1359
I | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Phillip Turbman
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Mch 26, 1864.

Where born Charles Co., Md.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mch 14, 1864.

Where enlisted Dorchester

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 10 in.

When mustered in Mch 26, 1864.

Where mustered in Readville, Mass.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 2^d Dist. Norfolk

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Residence: Dorchester

x Inserted by J. B. Dried. Exp

Book mark: J. No 96 Dec 5, 1865.

W. H. Thompson

(356d)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Phillip Turbman

Pr, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich 26 to Apl 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W H Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Philip Tarbman

Pos, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

N. H. Thompson
Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Philip Tarbman
Pvt, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Detached Service*
Piney Point

Book mark: *100*

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Philip Tarbman,

Pvt., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present,

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Philip Garbman,

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: See A. S. for ord.
lost \$0.09

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson,

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Philip Garbman

Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st 2^d 3^d install-
ments U.S. Bounty \$140.
Due U.S. for ord. lost \$0.09

Book mark:

C. F. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

*J***5 Col'd Cav.****Mass.***Philip Tarbman**Pvt.*, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

In Ch. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Due 1st 2^d 3^d 4th install-
ment U.S. Bounty \$180.00*

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Philip Tarbman,
Priv., Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due / "20 30 4" installment
ments U.S. Bounty \$180.00

Book mark:

(358)

C. F. Thompson,
Copyist.

MASS 1359

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Philip Tarboman
Prk, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ordnance lost \$0.60
detached service by S.O. & Aug 8/65
lvm. R.R.

Book mark:

Holecomb
Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

But, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows :

Aug 1864 Absent detached
service Piney Pt.

Aug 1865 Absent S.O. 48

Aug 8/65

Sep 1865 Absent sick
at Brazos

Phacelium
1851

Book mark:

Barnes

(646)

Copyist.

NARR 1361

I | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Philip Turbman

Int, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ 19 49/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 55/100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ 300 100

Remarks: Mustered out by S.O. No. 29745. Ans.

Left Texas dated Galveston Texas Sept 10/65
based on authority from War Dept. Dated
Sept 8/65 directing the muster out of colored
troops organized in Northern States) their
services being no longer required (over)

Book mark: V 163 P. 2 + 7 + 13

Halecomb

JAN. 10

5383687

1891 *

Transit. & Subsistence furnished
to Boston Mass. Muster out
to date Oct 31, '65.

1438

Turner, Charles

Co. D, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5372486	26	
2	5372443	27	
3	5375022	28	
4	5375051	29	
5	5375154	30	
6	5375259	31	
7	5375360	32	
8	5375461	33	
9	5372747	34	
10	5375559	35	
11	9092602	36	
12	34507095	37	
13	40731780	38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

Q. 2265804 Pomeroy
Quesada Stone 11/11/36 WFL

J B Doud
Ex

7 | 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

Charles Turner

Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Hazel; hair Dark

Where born Mississippi

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Sept 12, 1864.

Where Vermont

By whom S. A. Hatch; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Received on enlisting \$100.

U. S. Bounty, Due \$200.00

Turner

NOV 1 1866

T | *5 Cav.* | *Mass.*
Charles Turner

Appears with rank of _____ on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a detachment of U. S. Volunteers forwarded
from Faneuil Hall, Boston, to Galloup's Island,
Boston Harbor, for various regiments Massa-
chusetts Volunteers. Roll dated

Boston, Mass, *Sept. 12*, 186*4*.

Where born *Culpepper, Va.*

Age *22* years; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept 12*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Amherst*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 12*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*4*; drawn since \$ ¹⁰⁰

Date of first muster _____, 186*4*.

Regiment to which assigned *5 Cav.*

Remarks: *9 Dist. Amherst*

Hampshire Co.

Book mark: _____

(356m)

T Jones

Copyist.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Boston Mass., Sept 29, 1864

Where born *Culpepper Va.*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Amherst*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Hazel*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 8 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Amherst Hampshire Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Turner

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B. H. Mass, Oct 9, 1864.

Where born *Culpepper Va*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Sept. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Amherst*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *hazel*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 6 in.*

When mustered in *Sept. 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Boston*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *200* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Amherst Hampshire Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Turner,

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Joined from Depot
Oct. 26/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown,

Copyist.

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Turner,

Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Promoted Capt.

Nov. 1/64 per S.O. No. 234.

Due U.S. for Camp Equip. \$0.40

Joined the Co. as a recruit

Oct. 28/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

T.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Turner,

Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Capt.,

Nov. 1/64.

Due U.S. 40 cents.

Book mark:

J. W. Brown

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner,
Capt. Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Mch. & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Brown
 Coptist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Sumner

Corp, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service
as orderly at Corp's Hd. Qrs.
for S. O. No. 88 dated May
24/65*

Book mark:

Scherich

(358)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Turner

Capt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent at detached service at Hd. Qrs. 23 A.C. N.H.C. & 8. Sailed May 28/65;*

Book mark:

Scherich

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Charles Turner
Arts, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Aug 31, 1865.

Station Providence, Texas

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

T. A. L. L. L.
 (344) Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Turner

Prvt
Corps, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Oct 27/64 Point
Lookout Md Recruit
from Depot

May & June 1865 Absent on
Det. Serv. at Gen Hd
qrs. 25 A.C. S.O. No 88
since May 12/65
July to Sep 1865 (Corp, Absent
on Det. Serv. at Hd qrs.
25 A.C. since May 12/65
per S.O. No 88

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Turner
Co. B, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1861.

Muster-out to date *Oct. 31*, 1861.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *14* ^{*15*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$..... 100

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp.*
Nov. 1/64.

Book mark:

Scherich

Turner, Charles

Po, Co. *5* Reg *Mass. O. Cav.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Charles Turner* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty-two* years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

No. *32*
Charles Turner
Volunteered at *San Francisco* *Sept 12th* 1864,
By *C. S. Watson*
5th Regiment of *Mass* *Inv*
enlistment; last served in Company ()
Regt of _____
Discharged _____ 18____
\$100 Bounty Paid
HO

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

NOV 3 1866

major

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Massachusetts

Amherst 9th Lin

I, *Charles Warner* born in *Calverton*
in the State of *Pa* aged *twenty-two* years,
and by occupation a *farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twelfth* day of *September* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority : Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Charles Warner* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at
this *Amherst* day of *September* 186*4*,
BEFORE *Robt P. McKelvin*
Lt 4 Inf

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. R. Charles,
Major
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Charles Warner*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *blue* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *5 feet*
6 inches high.

Walter C. Hatch

Regiment of _____ Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *12* day of *September*, 186*4*, at _____
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____,

Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on

Robt P. McKelvin
Adj 4 Inf
117th

in special order by

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

APR 1895. This paper was
filed in the Enrollment Office.

1000 Bounty
1895

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Charles Turner* desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am *Twenty-two* years and *00* months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

Discharged

18

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By *D. E. J. J. J.*
5th Regiment of *Mass Cavalry*

Volunteered at *Amherst*

Sept 12

18*94*

No.

5111111

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

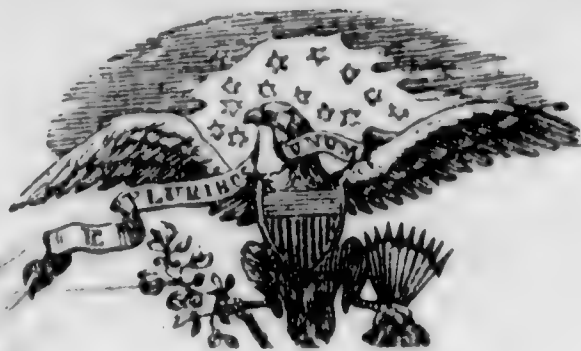
I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, *Charles Turner*, born in *Massachusetts*
in the State of *Mass.* aged *twenty-two* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *12th* day of *September* 186*1*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Charles Turner* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *12th* day of *September* 186*1*,
BEFORE *Robert P. McWhorter*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. A. Marlow,
Major.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Charles Turner*,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *blue* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
seven inches high.

Regiment of

Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

13704

under special order 691

the

12

day of

September

186*1*

at

Amherst

Mass.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company

B

Regiment of

Mass.

Volunteers, on

11th

Sept

1861

11th

Sept

1861

11th

Sept

1861

1439

Turner, Charles

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5384904
- 2 5384988
- 3 5385069
- 4 5385172
- 5 5385278
- 6 5385311
- 7 5385409
- 8 5385509
- 9 5385607
- 10 5385705
- 11 5385803
- 12 9091538
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner.

L., Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Lancaster Pa.*

Occupation *Laborer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 12, 1864.*

Where *Williamsburgh.*

By whom *G. H. Quincy*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22, '64, by Lieut.
McKibbin. Free Apr. 19, '61.*

H. C. Thomas.

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner

Pvt, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born *Laucaster, Pa.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *Apl. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Williamsburg*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *apl. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *9" Cong. Dist. Mass,*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

x Inserted by J S Doud. En

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(356d)

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 22 to 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

NARA 1997

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner
Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186 ⁴/₄

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop one Canteen.*

Book mark:

Overshaw

(358)

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Stop one Canteen

Book mark:

Crenshaw

29 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*
Stores \$ 0.38

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner

Corp, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *appointed Corp'l Dec 4/64*
by P. O. 219 dated Dec 4/64
Due U.S. for Old Stores 58 cts

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Sumner

Capt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due 1st month

U.S. bounty \$ 25.00

Pro. 12 Corp Dec 6-64 by 50 219

Due U.S. for Ord Stores 50 00

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hanna

Copyist.

S.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles Turner

Capt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See 1st installment*

of 4th Co. Cavalry 1864

Book mark:

J. H. H. H.

J. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner

Corp., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*t* .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Due 1st installment*
U.S. bounty \$ 25.00
received before Apr 19 '61

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner
Capt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Present 1867

Book mark:

Charles

RECORDED 1865

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles Turner
Corpl, Co. I, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tenn, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31,* 1865.

Last paid to *Dec 31,* 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *8 65* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *100* ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:
Disce before Apr 19/61

Book mark :

Over

1440

Inthill, Augustus

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5372453
- 2 5372395
- 3 5372358
- 4 5386241
- 5 5386345
- 6 5386446
- 7 5386547
- 8 5386654
- 9 5372963
- 10 5386844
- 11 9091431
- 12 40731779
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark: *E. B. V. 11 - P. 167*

See also

1997

S-704449 - PC 90

S-1095164 P.O.M.T.M
A.2398277 P.O.R.H.

LB Dand
Exp

7. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Augustus Tuthill.

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Hingham Mass.*

Occupation *Barber.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug. 31st, 1864.*

Where *Concord.*

By whom *Capt. Thompson*; term *1* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered Capt. L. B. Thompson*
Aug. 31st 1864. Bounty paid by Capt. Dyer
\$33. Due \$67.

Discharged by Gen. O. M. 83. A.S.C.

Washington D.C. May 8th 1865.

H. C. Thomas.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Augustus Tuthill

Pri

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Concord Mass, Aug 31, 1864.

Where born

Heingham Mass

Age

29

y'rs ;

occupation

Barber

When enlisted

Aug 31

, 1864.

Where enlisted

Concord Mass

For what period enlisted

1

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5 ft.

5 in.

When mustered in

Aug 31

, 1864.

Where mustered in

Concord Mass

Bounty paid \$

33

³³
100

; due \$

66

⁶⁷
100

Where credited

7" Dist

Dracut

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Donnelly

7 | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Augustus Luthill

Appears with rank of Pri on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
_____, 186 .

Where born Hingham Mass

Age 29 y'rs; occupation Barber

When enlisted Aug 31, 186 4.

Where enlisted Concord Mass

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 7 Dist Dracut
Middlesex Co

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Donnelly

T

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Augustus Tuthill

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated
Draft Rendezvous
Galloups Island B. H. Mass, Sept 16, 1864.

Where born *Lingham Mass*

Age *29* y'rs; occupation *Barber*

When enlisted *Aug. 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Concord*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Aug. 31*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Concord Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *33* ^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66* ^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Dracut Middlesex Co.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Augustus Tutthill
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from
depot. Joined com-
pany Oct., 27, 1864.
Enlistment papers
received.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

9

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Augustus Fithell

Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Recruit from
depot. Joined Co. Sept
27. '64.

Mustment papers rec'd

Book mark:

C. Williams

NA 991484

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Augustus Tutthill

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan., + Feb., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit from depot

Joined Co. Sept. 27, '64.

Book mark:

C. Williams

9 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Augustus Tutthill
Plt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Recruit from de-*
pot. Joined Co. Oct. 27,
64.

M.O. at City Point, Va. May
24, 1866 by order H.Q. Co.
See Muster out Roll on
file.

Book mark:

C. Williams,

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Augustus Tuttle

Phil

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged by G.O. No. 83 A.G.O. Washington, D.C. May 8th 1865.

Book mark: Discharged May 24 65 (Over)

L. Williams,

Ms. A. 9. 2. 1497

JAN 10

5386654

1391 ☆

EB. V. 11 P. 167.

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Augustus Luthill

Pat, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

City Point, Va, May 24, 1865.

Muster-out to date *May 24, 1865.*

Last paid to *Never Paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *32*⁹⁵/₁₀₀

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ *33*³³/₁₀₀; due \$ *33*³³/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Clothing account*

never settled.

Book mark:

R. Washington

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Augustus Tuthill

Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Oct 27/64 Point
Lookout Recruit from
Depot

May 1865 May 23/65 City
Point Wat Disch'd by
G.O. 83 A.G.O. Wash DC
May 8/65

Book mark:

Blarrison

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Augustus Tuthill

Pr. Co. M

, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Clarksville Tex. Oct 31, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Never paid.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged May
23rd 1865 by G.O. no.
83 A. G.O. Washington
D.C. dated May 8th 1865.*

Book mark:

*Discharged May
(over)*

Hodges

(861)

Copyist.

JAN. 10

5386844

☆ 1891 ☆

24/65-E.B.V.II.P. 167.

Arthur Augustus
 _____, Co. _____, Reg't *5th Mass Colo*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	<i>2</i> Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be used in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Augustus Tuttle, desiring one year to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am twenty nine years and one months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years. one year

GIVEN at Concord Mass the 31st day of August 1864

Witness:

A. Irving Fay

Augustus Tuttle

Discharged 18
33.33.1 Twenty nine
18.64

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

No.
Augustus Tuttle
Volunteered at Concord
31st August 1864
By Capt. Wm. Thompson
3rd Regiment of Mass Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, DO CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

TOWN OF

Dracutt IL

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 31st day of

BEFORE

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

David P. Fogg

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Augustus
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black Eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5
feet 4 inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Wm. H. Brown

Capt. Gen. Marshal

RECRUITING OFFICER.

7th Dist. Mass. RECRUITING OFFICER

Mustered into the service of the United States, for ~~three years~~ or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company 1st Mass Regiment of Cavalry Volunteers, on the 21 day of December, 1864, at Cambridge

Capt. & Mrs. ~~Wm. H. H.~~ ~~Wm. H. H.~~ ~~Wm. H. H.~~
 Capt. & Mrs. ~~Wm. H. H.~~ ~~Wm. H. H.~~ ~~Wm. H. H.~~

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

April 1895. This paper was
filed in the Enrollment Office.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Augustus Futhill, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of one year ~~THREE YEARS~~,
Do Declare, That I am twenty nine years and one months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years ~~one year~~.

GIVEN at Concord Mass
the 31st day of August 1864

Witness:

C. Irving Fay

Augustus Futhill

Volunteered at

Futhill Augustus

No. _____

5 New Ave

18

By

Regiment of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regt of _____

Discharged

18

\$33.33 Bounty Paid

30 6

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

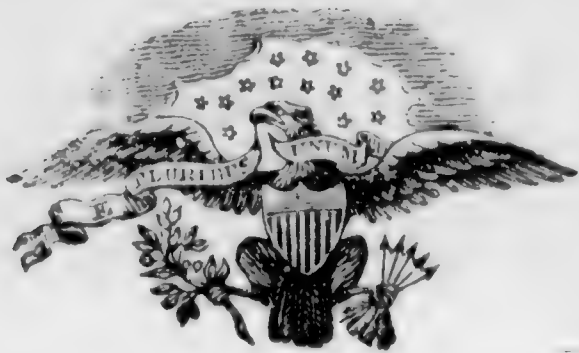
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Massachusetts



TOWN OF

Dorchester

I, *Augustus Tuttle*, born in *Birmingham* in the State of *Mass*, aged *twenty nine* years, and by occupation a *Barber*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *thirty first* day of *August*, 186*4* to serve as a *Soldier* in the *Army* of the *United States* of America, for the period of *one year* ~~THREE YEARS~~, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Augustus Tuttle*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States of America*, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Concord Mass* }
this *31st* day of *August*, 186*4*. } *Augustus Tuttle*
BEFORE *David P. Fogg*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

David P. Fogg
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Augustus Tuttle* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *five* inches high.

Capl. Geo. Marchant
Regiment of *Volunteers*,
7*th* Dist. *Mass*
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

113-21

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *one year* ~~three years~~ or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *3rd Mass* Regiment of *Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *31st* day of *August*, 186*4*, at *Concord Mass*
Capl. Geo. Marchant
7th Dist. Mass

144

Twine, William

Co L, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5384905
- 2 5384989
- 3 5385070
- 4 5385173
- 5 5385279
- 6 5385380
- 7 5385480
- 8 5385580
- 9 5385678
- 10 5385770
- 11 5385864
- 12 9091539
- 13 40731776
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

S-911675 Please ref 184144
S 1088548 PO aff

D-1252296-PO. aff
B-1277791 PO aff

S-2933355 And W. D.
D-2994933. And N. D.

J. B. Davis
Exr

J. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

William Twine.

....., Co. *L.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark.*

Eyes *Dark*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Bath Co., Va.*

Occupation *Operative.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Mar. 16, 1864.*

Where *Boston, Md. g.*

By whom *L. M. Standish*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into service at
Reedville Mass. Apr. 22/64. by Lieut.
McKibben. Free Apr. 17/61.*

H. C. Thomas.

I | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

William Twine

Priv, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass, Apl. 22, 1864.

Where born *Bath Co. Va.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Operator*

When enlisted *Mch. 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston Ward 9*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Apl. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Cong. Dist. Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

x inserted by J. B. Doud. En

Book mark:

Crenshaw

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Twine

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr. 22 to 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Crenshaw

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Twine

Pvt, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop / Canteen.*

Book mark:

Crenshaw

I

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Twine

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug.

1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop one Canteen.

Book mark:

Orenshaw

D

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Twine

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for
Ordnance Stores \$1.07*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Twome

Priv, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *due U.S. for Ord*
Stores \$ 2.83

Book mark:

J M Hance

(358)

Copyist.

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Givins

No 1, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *January 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See page 100*

in the book

number 140.

See page 100

for 1865

Book mark:

J. G. Hamer

J.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Twine

Sgt., Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 4th 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due 1st 3rd 3rd
 installment of U.S.
 1st Semester \$ 140.00

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Turner
Sub, Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Quarrelled with*

in stableman's U.S.

bound \$100. Free Apr 19 61

Book mark:

(358) *J. M. Hance* Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Twiss

Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: At Barracks
Co. L, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry
Present
at Barracks
at Barracks

Book mark:

Twiss

T | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Twine

Pr't, Co. *L*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows;

*Aug & Sep 1865 Absent on Rail
Road near Brazos by
S. O. 48 Aug 11 - 65 -
Hd qrs. 1st Cav. Brig*

Book mark:

B Harrison

(546)

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Irvine

Co. D, Co. *D*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Oct 31, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$..... ¹⁴100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ¹¹100

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ ³⁰⁰100

Remarks: *Insurance charged on his wife was returned. See Copy 12,*

Book mark :

Chas. W. Smith

1442
 Tyler, Charles A.
 Co F, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5379370
 2 5379455
 3 5379538
 4 5379644
 5 5379743
 6 5379846
 7 5379945
 8 5380051
 9 5380150
 10 5380251
 11 5380346
 12 5380442
 13 9092117
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark:

See also

NA 991433

S. 2459946 Pomona

J B Dowd.
Ex

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Charles H. Tyler

....., Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Boston, Mass.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 9*, 1864.

Where *Easton.*

By whom *A.B. Randall*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Hearst

4 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles H. Tyler

Capt., Co. *4*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville, Mass., Feb. 22, 1864.

Where born *Boston, Mass.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Writer*

When enlisted *Feb. 9*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Easton*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 22*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2^d Dist. Bristol*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

** Inserted by J B Donald, Exr*

Book mark:

CH Tyler

(356d) Copyist.

G | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles H. Dyer

(21), Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Enlistment* *Feb. 27*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ *100* for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

George W. Smith
_____, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

George W. Smith

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

James M. Dixon

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

James M. Dixon

07

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles H. Tyler
Pt., Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

(358)

Copyist.

C | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Charles H. Tyler
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart
 (358) Copyist.

S | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles H. Tyler
Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J H Stewart
(358) *Copist.*

C | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles H. Tyler

Pt, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first four*

Inst U.S. Bounty

Book mark:

(358)

JH Stevart

Copyist.

5 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles H. Tyler

It, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mich & Apl*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments. \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due first four*
inst U.S. Bounty
180.00

Book mark:

J. H. Stewart

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Charles H. Tyler

Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

J | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles H. Tyler

H, Co. F, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1863,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

F | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Charles H. Tyler
Co. F, Co. *F*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct 31, 186*3*.

Muster-out to date *Oct 31*, 186*3*.

Last paid to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$..... 100; due U. S. \$ *17*^{*03*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *11*/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$..... 100; due \$ *300*/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*
1st & 2nd equip. \$1.30

Book mark :

L. A. Johnson

1443

Tyson, Clinch

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5375750	26	
2	5375836	27	
3	5375915	28	
4	5376023	29	
5	5576129	30	
6	5376226	31	
7	5376335	32	
8	5376444	33	
9	5376548	34	
10	5376657	35	
11	5376853	36	
12	9092452	37	
12	Stu-1646-1865	38	
14	32262331	39	
15	40731773	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: Stu-1646-1865

See also

J | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Clinch Tyson

....., Co. *C*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Colored*

Eyes *Dark* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Willsbore, Penn*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 12* , 186 *4*.

Where *Boston*

By whom *J Davies* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered into Company C.*

May 29 1864 at Readville, Mass

Lieut McKibbin

*Discharged May 31 1865 at Point
Lookout, Md Surgeon's Certificate
of Disability*

M. Fairley

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Clinch Tyson,
Priv., Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Jan. 29, 1864.

Where born *Milkestown, Penna.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Laborer.*

When enlisted *Jan. 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston, No 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Suffolk.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark: *Stu-1646-1865*

Sitter.

It | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Clinch Tyson.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb. 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed as
Hospital Nurse by
Special Order No. 36.*

Book mark:

Sitter.

T. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Clinch Tyson.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186 ¹/₄.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

T. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Clinch Tappan.
Priv, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

2 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Chas. Tyson
Capt., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

A. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Clinch Tison
Cont, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Free on or before April 1961*

Book mark:

E. H. Bunn.

G | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Cinch *Gyson*
Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due H. f. for Inf. Ord.*
\$ 0.17 for 2 M. stores \$ 0.40
Free on or before April 19 61

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

C | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Chin *Wagon*
Port, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due at inst of*
bounty \$ 180.

Book mark:

E H Brown.

5

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Clinch Tyson
Cat, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Jul, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick at Point
Lookout Md. Due of the
at Dist of Off. bounty \$ 30.
Due 2 & 3 & 4 inst Off. bounty
\$ 20.

Book mark:

E H B

F | *5 Cav.* | *Mass. C.*

Clinch Tyson
Pvt., Co. *C*, *5* Reg't *Mass. C. C.*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Point Lookout, Md.,**

for *Mar + Apr.*, 186 *5*.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. *Dodge*,
to *Dec 31*, 186 *4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks :

Ward F.

Book mark : _____

Gustafson Copyist.

NAR 11459

J | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

Glinch Tyson

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged at Point Lookout
Md for disability

Free before April 19 1861

Due of 1st Dist US Bounty \$35.00

Due 2-3-4 Dist US Bounty \$20.00

Book mark:

Abbott

7 | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Clinch Lyson
Privt, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows;

Feb to Apr 1864 Hosp Attendant

Mich to May 1865 Absent sick
at Point Lookout Md
June 1865 Disch'd at
Point Lookout Md

Book mark : _____

Blairson

J

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Oliver Tyson

Pvt, Co. 6, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date, 186 .

Last paid to, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged May 31-65
at Point Lookout Md Surgeons
Certificate of Disability

Book mark:

Abbott

NARR 1462

J. S. Cold Car Mass
Clinch Jayson
, Co. C, 5th Reg't Mass Col. Car.

NOTATION.

Book mark: *Stu - 1646 - 1865.*

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, *June 10*, 1865.

Discharged on Surgeon's Certificate
of Disability, *May 31* 1865.

Tyson, Oliver

P. Co., *5* Reg't *Mass. Co.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge ✓	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feined or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander, or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate of the surgeon, and forward both of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not under any circumstances be given into the hands of the soldier.

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

1865 25
IN THE CASE OF
Clinch Geyon
a Private Co. C
5 Reg't of Mass Col

R. P. Akker

HEAD QUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF WAR
222 FIRST ST.
May 29 1865
TO BE FORWARDED
BY COMMANDING
MAY. GEN'L C. C. AUGUR.
A. M. Smith
A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) *1865*
En on 1000 of Cns
1865
INT GENLS

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Delinch Tyson of Captain H.B. Welch Company, (C) of the 5 Mass Regt of United States Volunteers was enlisted by D. Davis of the 5 Mass Regiment of Mass on the Twelfth day of January 1864, to serve 3 years; he was born in Wilkesboro in the State of Penn is Twenty One years of age, Five feet Six inches high, Dark complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.*

STATION: 2d General Hospital
Point Lookout, Md
 DATE: May 22 1865

C. H. How
Surgeon USV
 Commanding Company
In Charge

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Private Delinch Tyson of Captain H.B. Welch Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of Ascites, resulting from hypertrophy of the liver, and chronic diarrhoea contracted (at State) since enlistment. Degree of Disability three fourths (3/4)

C. H. How
Surgeon USV

DISCHARGED, this Thirty-first day of May 1865, at US Army
General Hospital Point Lookout Md

C. H. How
Surgeon USV
 Commanding the Reg't
In Charge

The soldier desires to be addressed at
 Town County State

* See Note 1 on the back of this. * See Note 2 on the back of this.

1444

Underhill. William A

Co. E, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5378157	26
2	5378242	27
3	5378320	28
4	5378442	29
5	5378545	30
6	5378642	31
7	5378745	32
8	5378848	33
9	5378954	34
10	5379055	35
11	5379149	36
12	5379250	37
13	9092209	38
14	40731783	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D 1648860 P.O. m + m
p2647599. P.O. Ret
D. 3078748 P.O. Ret

Wm. L. Co

W | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

William A. Underhill

....., Co. *E*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Mul.*

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Schuylkill, Penna.*

Occupation *Boatman*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 20* , 1864.

Where *Cambridge*

By whom *Eli. C. Kingly* ; term *Three* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted May, 11, 1864.*

U | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William A. Underhill

Privt, Co. *E*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, Mass. Feb'y 10, 1864.

Where born

Schuylkill Co, Pennsylvania

Age *27* y'rs; occupation

barber

When enlisted

Jan 20, 1864.

Where enlisted

Cambridge

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

black; hair *black*

Complexion

black, height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in

Feb'y 10, 1864.

Where mustered in

** Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

+ Dist, Middlesex

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

** Inserted by Townsend Ex^r*

Book mark:

U

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William A. Underhill

Priv't, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to 29 Feb'y, 1864.*

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent without leave
since Feb. 26,*

Book mark:

W. A. Underhill

22

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

M. C. Underhill

Sgt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Michl Apple, 1864

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop Pay \$ 30.00 Ap
prehension as a deser
ter

Book mark:

21

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

A. R. Underhill

Privat, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted
Rec'd furlough Mar, /04,
To pay for furn, belt & plate,

Book mark:

22.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm A. Underhill

Prof, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Taken up from
discretion. Stop pay
for Sabre Belt &
plate. Stop one
saddlery & Haversack.

Book mark:

O. J. Clark

U. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm A. Underhill
Priv, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Delant

U | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Thos. A. Underhill

Priv., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop one haversack.
Due U.S. for one gun sling.

Book mark:

O. S. Clark

71

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William A. Underhill

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In confinement.
Regimental Guard house.
Stop one haversack &
gun sling one curry
comb & brush \$1.66

Book mark:

J. H. Clark

U. | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

William A. Underhill

Pvt., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1865 -.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5 ⁴/₁₀₀ for Ord. Cost.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: due U.S. for Sentence
Genl Court Mar \$10.00 a
month for 6 months

Book mark: 43

A. S. Clark

U | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William A. Underhill
Capt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for sen-
tence 90¢ M. since per
month for six months
Due U. S. for ordnance
lost \$ 5.47
Due U. S. for C. & G. E.
lost 95¢

Book mark:

L. W. W.

U

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William A. Underhill

Cot., Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 5 47/100 for ordnance lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. by sentence
G.C.M. \$10.00 per month
for six months.

Book mark:

Lowny

(358)

Copyist.

71

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

W. A. Underhill

Pvt, Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 June 17 - 64 Pt.
St. Lookout gain from
desertion

Mich 1865 Absent confined
at St. Lookout Md

Book mark:

Blair

(546)

Copyist.

U | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William A. Underhill

Co. E, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Clarksville, Tex., Oct 31, 1865.*

Muster-out to date *Oct 31, 1865.*

Last paid to *Dec 31, 1864.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... 100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *27* ^{*11*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *8* ^{*57*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ *30* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Stop 2 months*
for six months by
sentence G.C.M.

Book mark :

Laury

1445

Valentine, Thomas H

Co M, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5385974	26
2	5386058	27
3	5386143	28
4	5386240	29
5	5386346	30
6	5386447	31
7	5386548	32
8	5386639	33
9	5386743	34
10	5386827	35
11	9091432	36
12	40731784	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

\$1526624 Port + m
 S-1949592 - Port
 02850 412 And m

J. H. Hunsford Dec

V. | **5 Cav. (Col'd.)** | **Mass.**

Thomas H. Valentine.

M., Co. *M.*, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Lynchburg Va.*

Occupation *Cook.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 30,* 1864.

Where *Boston No. 3.*

By whom *J. A. Genie*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Mustered by Lieut. J. Madden*
May 5, 1864. Readville Mass.

H. C. Thomas.

V | **5** Col'd Cav. | **Mass.**

Thomas H. Valentine
Pri, Co. *M*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated
Readville Mass, May 5, 1864.

Where born *Lynchburg Va.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Tobaccoist*

When enlisted *Apr. 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *May 5*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville*

Premium
Bounty paid \$ *2* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Credited to 3^d Wd. Boston*
Suffolk Co. 4th Cong. Dist.
Mass.

Book mark:

Avery

V

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentine

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 5 to June 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Any

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentine

Pri, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentin

Priv

Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept, & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

(358)

Copyist.

7

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentine

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

2/

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentine

Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams

V

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas V. Valentine
Pvt., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. Williams

27

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentine
Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

L. Williams,

(358)

Copyist.

2/

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentine
 Priv., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detached Service
 S.O. 40 July 26th 1865
 work on W.A.M.P.A.

Book mark:

Hodges

2

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentine
Pvt, Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1865 Absent Detchd
serv. Prayers Santiago
S.O. No 40 July 26/65
Sep 1865 Absent Detchd
serv. Work on U.S. M
R.R. S.O. No 40 July 26/65

Book mark:

Harrison

✓

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Thomas H. Valentine
Pri., Co. M, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Tex, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 66 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 0 30 / 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100 / 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 574. 1878

Hodges

1446

Van All. William

Co B, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5374540	26
2	5374625	27
3	5374710	28
4	5374815	29
5	5374916	30
6	5375023	31
7	5375130	32
8	5375239	33
9	5375342	34
10	5375439	35
11	5375537	36
12	5375629	37
12	9092603	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Si 1404194 - P.O. rtd

J. H. Mendenhall

2 | 5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

William Van. All
Co. ^B, 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born West Springfield, Mass.

Occupation.....*laborer*.....

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 4, 1864.

Where ψ is constant

By whom *J. L. Thompson* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks :

[illegible]

(3837)

1. *violæ*

Copyist.

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William F. Hill

A. F., Co. *B*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville Mass., Jan'y 29, 1864.

Where born *West Springfield Mass.*

Age *27* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 4th*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Barnstable*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black.*; hair *Black.*

Complexion *Black.*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Jan'y 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville Mass*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Franklin*

** Insured by Townsend Ex.*

Book mark:

(356d)

Hoyberger

Copyist.

NARRAGANSETT

N | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Nail

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Enlistment to Feb 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hoyberger

75

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Tarrall

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hoytberger

5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

William Small

Pl., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 4.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Fryberger

V. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Van All.

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *56* for *Camp and*
Gar. Equipage

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Brown
Copyist.

U.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Van All.

Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent — Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Free on or before

Apr. 19/61.

Due U.S. Bounty \$25.00

Book mark:

J. W. Brown,

W.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Vanall,

Prt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Camp
& Car. Equipage \$0.40

Book mark:

W. Brown

V.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Vanall,
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y. & Feby., 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due the Soldier
1st 2nd 3rd & 4th - Instants.
U.S. Bounty.

Due U.S. for C. & G.
Equip. 40 cts

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Brown

Copyist.

V. | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Vanall,
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Brown
 Copyist.

I | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Vanall

Pvt., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

V | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William Sanall

Plt, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherick

V

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William Van All

Put, Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Clarksville, Tex., Oct. 31, 1863.

Muster-out to date

Oct. 31, 1863.

Last paid to

Dec. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 17 68 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 25 00 100; due \$ 27 50 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Scherich

1447
Vance. William H

Co C, 5 Mass. Cav., (Col'd.)

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5375753
2 5375840
3 5375930
4 5376243
5 5376336
6 5376445
7 5376549
8 5376646
9 5376739
10 5376831
11 9092458
12 31820590
13 31820602
14 32062797
15 33204636
16 40731785

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

0708763 0090

D.1194447 P.O. Mtm

D.3035166 P.O. Ret.

D.3102067 P.O. Ret.

W 4211 (30 Apr 43)

J. P. Hunsent Ed

2

5 Cav. (Col'd.) | Mass.

William H. Fance

....., Co. *10*....., 5 Reg't Mass. Cav. (Col'd.)

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *5 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Colored*

Eyes *Black* ; hair *Black*

Where born *Philadelphia, Penn*

Occupation *Cook*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 11*....., 1864.

Where *Boston*

By whom *J. Davis*.....; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks *Mustered into Company C
Jan 29, 1864 at Needville Mass
by Capt McKibbin*

M. Fairley

W | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William B, Vance
Private, Co. *C*, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Readville, *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where born *Philadelphia, Pa.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Cook*

When enlisted *Jan. 11*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Boston W² 6*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Jan. 29*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Readville, Mass.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *4th Dist. Suffolk*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter

W.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Vance.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Enlistment to Feb. 29, 1864.

Present or absent. Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent without
leave, since Feb. 18th

Book mark:

Sitter

W.

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Vance.

Priv., Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Deserted April 1, 1864. Never traced.*

Roll Sect 31/64 next in which name appears

Book mark:

Sittler.

70 | 5 Car Maps

+ William H Vance
Pvt, Co B, 5 Reg't Mass Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested

List dated April 8, 1864, and signed
by Provost Marshal, 3 District of Penn

Deserted:

When Feb 18, 1864

Where Phila

Arrested:

When Apr 8, 1864

Where Phila

Remarks: Reward paid

+ Entire Entry Cancelled

Endorsement on list shows that the men named
therein were received at

, 1864

Jacobson

105 1 5 bar 1 Moals

William H. Vance
Priv., Co. B, 5 Reg't Mass early
Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters Arrested.

List dated April 9, 1864, and signed
by Provost Marshal, 3 District of Pennsylvania.

Deserted:

When Feb 18, 1864.

Where Phila

Arrested:

When April 8, 1864.

Where Phila

Remarks: Reward paid. Enlisted
also in 43rd U.S. Col.

Endorsement on list shows that the men named
therein were received at Provost Marshal's

Office Phila, April 9, 1864.

R. H. Walker

W | 5 Col'd Cav. | Mass.

W^m H. Lane
Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864.
Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: From desertion to Absent
sick in Camp. W^m Penn. Pa.
Free on or before April 19/61

Book mark:

(358) E. H. Brown. Copyist.

W | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

Wm *W Vance*

Cot, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Camp*
Wm Penn due \$30.00
for 2 M & 90.
free on 18 before April 19, 61

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

NARA 1521

W | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William S. Vance

Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Camp W. on Penn Pa Due 1st & inst of bounty \$180.*

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

75 | 5 C. Cav | Mass
W. H. Vance
Capt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass C. Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Mount Pleasant U. S. A. General Hospital,

at District of Columbia,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Feb 11, 1865.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: Pay due for Jan & Feb
1865 Sent 10

Book mark:

Piles

V. 1 *5th Mass.*

William H. Vance
Priv., Co. C, 5th Reg't Mass. Col. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of L'Ouverture U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Alexandria, Va.,

for *March 8th to April 8th*, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When *April 8th*, 1865.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark :

F. D. Drake

W | **5 Col'd Cav.** | **Mass.**

William H. Vance
Cpt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar + Apr*, 186*5*.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick at Camp*
Wm Penn Pa. Due the 1st inst
1/2 bounty \$60. Due 2nd 3rd 4th
inst 1/2 bounty \$120.

Book mark:

E. H. Brown

V

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm H Vance

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.
Present

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Free before April 19, 86/

Due 1-4 Dist US Bounty \$1500

Due US \$3000

Book mark:

Abbott

V

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

Wm H Vance

Pvt

, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Not Stated

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due US \$3000

Stop all pay & Allowance from
Enlistment June 1 1865 by Sentence
of C. M. Serve 8 months after
term of Enlistment

Free before April 19 1861

No Bounty Recd

Book mark:

Abbott

V

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H Vance

Pvt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Clarksville Texas, Oct 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct 31, 1865.

Last paid to Newer Paid, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 10 ¹⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Due U.S. \$3000

Stop all pay and allowances
from Enlistment to June 1-1865
To serve eight months after
term of enlistment by sentence
of G & M.

Book mark:

At both

25

5 Col'd Cav.

Mass.

William H. Vance

Privt, Co. C, 5 Reg't Mass. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb & mch 1864 Absent with
out leave

Apr 1864 Apr 1 Camp Meigs
Deserted

Oct 1864 Gain from desertion
to absent sick - Camp
Wm Penn Pa.

Oct 1864 to May 1865 Absent sick
at Camp William Penn Pa.

June 1865 From absent sick
at Camp Wm Penn Pa. To
present for duty

Aug 1865 Absent in arrest
and confinement in
Provost guard House
at Wm Penn Pa.

Book mark:

Blair

(548)

Copyist.

Vance, W. H.

Co. C 5

Reg't Marshall

See Irvin Ellison 36 U.S.C. 7. Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1822

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
5TH MASSACHUSETTS REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



5 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Recd (C. S. V. H.). Price March 25th 1864 $\frac{1216}{250}$

PHILADELPHIA,

March 24 1864

LEHMAN, WM. E.

Captain and Provost-Marshal,

First District, Pa.

W. H. Vance

5 Mass Lane

June 1864. Recd
with the records of the
Provost Marshal General, Eastern Dist.
of Pa., in the Enrollment Div. R. & P.O.

HEADQUARTERS
Provost-Marshal, First District, Pa.
No. 245 South Third Street.

Philadelphia, March 24th 1864

Major

I have the honor to acknowledge the
Receipt of One Descriptive List of Deserter Mar 23/64
viz
William H. Vance 5th Mass Cavalry Co C

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt Servt
Wm: E. Lehman:
Capt & Pro Marshal
First Dist Pa

To Major C. C. Gilbert
19th Me S Infy
A A P Mar Genl

Box 43 Regt. U.S. 55
Before Petersburg Va.
July 2nd 1864

Respectfully returned to Lt.
Col. Louis Wagner Comd'g
Camp M^{rs} Penn. Diligent
inquiry has been made in
the Regiment and nothing
can be learned concerning
the within named man.

W. Symmes Hall
Lieut. Col. Comd'g

W. H. Vance

5 Mass Vol Bn

NOTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF
RECORDING THE REGIMENTAL
STOPS IN THE ENROLLMENT DIV. N. & F. O.

Head-Quarters Camp "William Penn,"

CHELTON HILLS, PA.

April 21st 1864

H. Seymour Hall
Lt. Col. 43rd Regt U.S.C.T.
Annapolis Md.

Sir,

I have the honor to
request that you will send to this camp
under guard, Priv. Wm H. Vance Co. C. 5th Mass
Cavalry who left camp with Co. A. 43rd Regt.
U.S.C.T. on its departure for Annapolis.

Very Respectfully

Your Obt. Servt.

Saml Wagner

Lt. Col. 88th P.B.

Cumdy Post

RECEIVED

[NO. 52.]

MT. PLEASANT U. S. A. GEN. HOSPITAL,

WASHINGTON, D. C.,

April 26th, 1865.

Respectfully returned to Surgeon R. O. ABBOTT, U. S. A., Medical Director,

with the information that
Wm. H. Vance was admitted to
this Hospital Feb'y 11/65, as a Private
of Co. "C", 5th Mass. Cav'y. Was
treated while here for Chronic
Rheumatism and transferred to
L'Overture Hospital, Alex^a, Va.
April 8th, 1865.

H. Allen

ASST. SURG., U. S. A.,

In Charge.

Misc. Conf.

A. G. H. 16 Jan. 1865

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

RESULT and DATE.

Discharged April 18/65

MARCH 1917

Hospital Number 14227 West-10

Name Wm. D. Jones

Age 24 Nativity England

Married or Single Single

Residence 1111 1/2 Michigan St. S.W.

Post Office address of wife or nearest relative. Wm. D. Jones
1111 1/2 Michigan St. S.W.

Rank 2nd Lt. Co. 1st Regiment 1st Ind. Inf.

When admitted Feb 11 1917

From what source Company Hospital

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Chronic
Rheumatism

Wm. D. Jones
1st Lt.
Washington, D.C.

On what occasion wounded 1st Ind. Inf.

Date Washington, D.C.

Nature of missile or weapon Washington, D.C.

TREATMENT.

[HERE NOTE IMPORTANT COMPLICATIONS AND ALL OPERATIONS.]

Potum Acetatis.

RESULT AND DATE.

*Returned to Duty.
May 17th 1865.*

*J. S. Twining.
A. C. R. 2.*

1 Number 7478 Low 67
 Name William G. Dance
 Age 27 Nativity Conn
 Married or Single Married
 Residence Phila Pa
 Post Office address of wife or nearest relative Mrs Francis Dance
841 Orchard St Phila
 Rank Pr Co C Regiment 5 Maple Cal
 When admitted April 8 1865
 From what source Mount Pleasant Hos

Diagnosis: (in surgical cases state explicitly seat and character of wound or injury.)

Chronic Rheumatism.

L. Ouverture G. H.
Alexandria, Va.

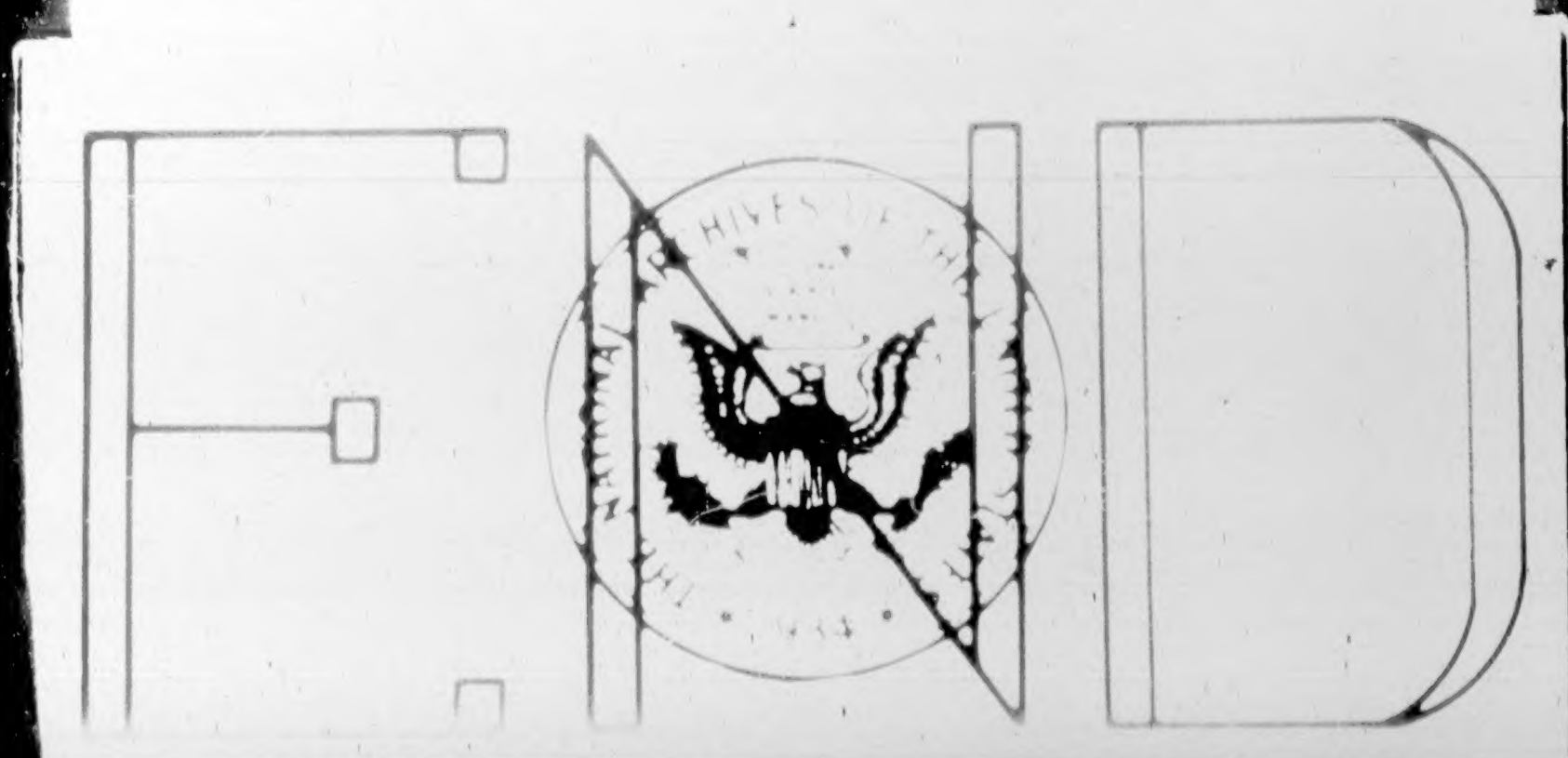
On what occasion wounded.....
 Date.....
 Nature of missile or weapon.....

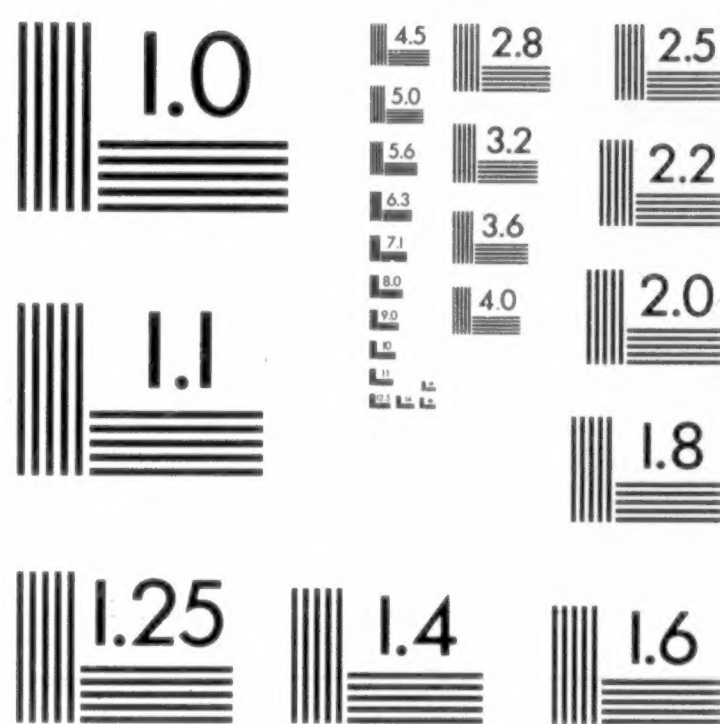
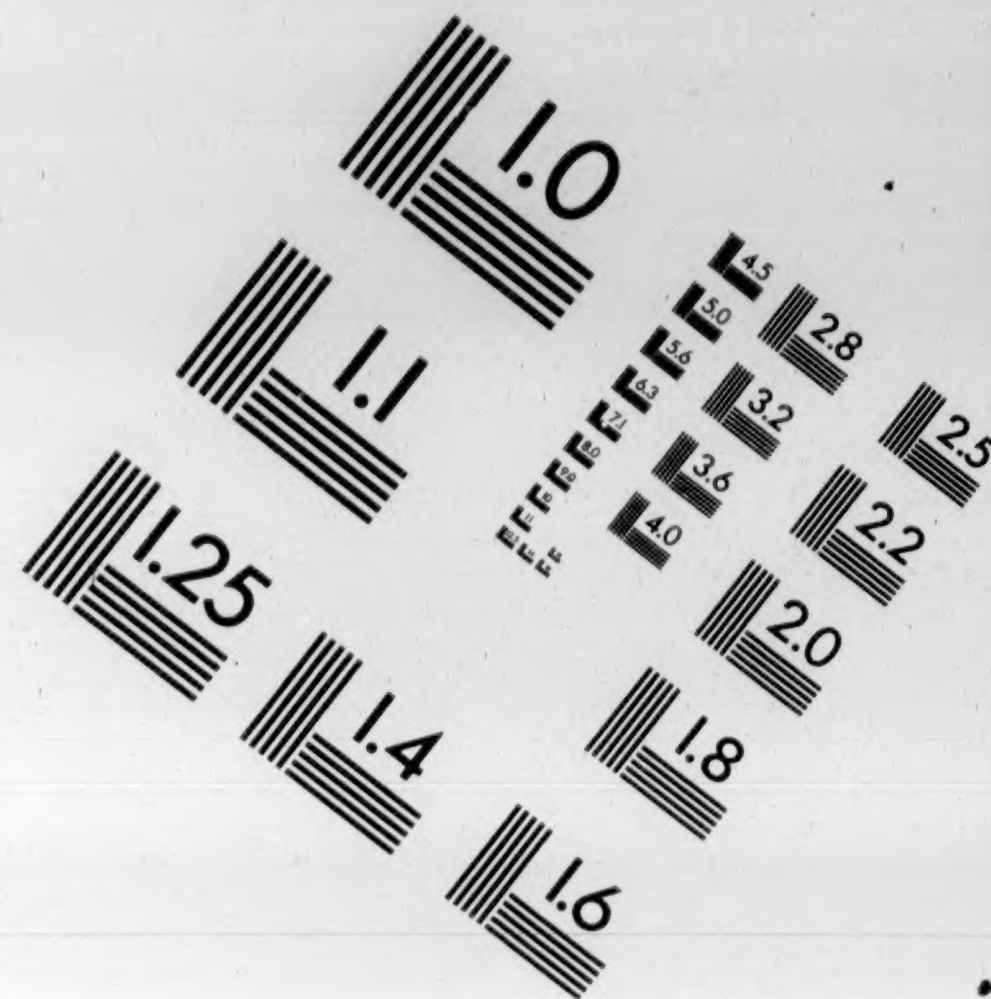
MICROCOPY

1817

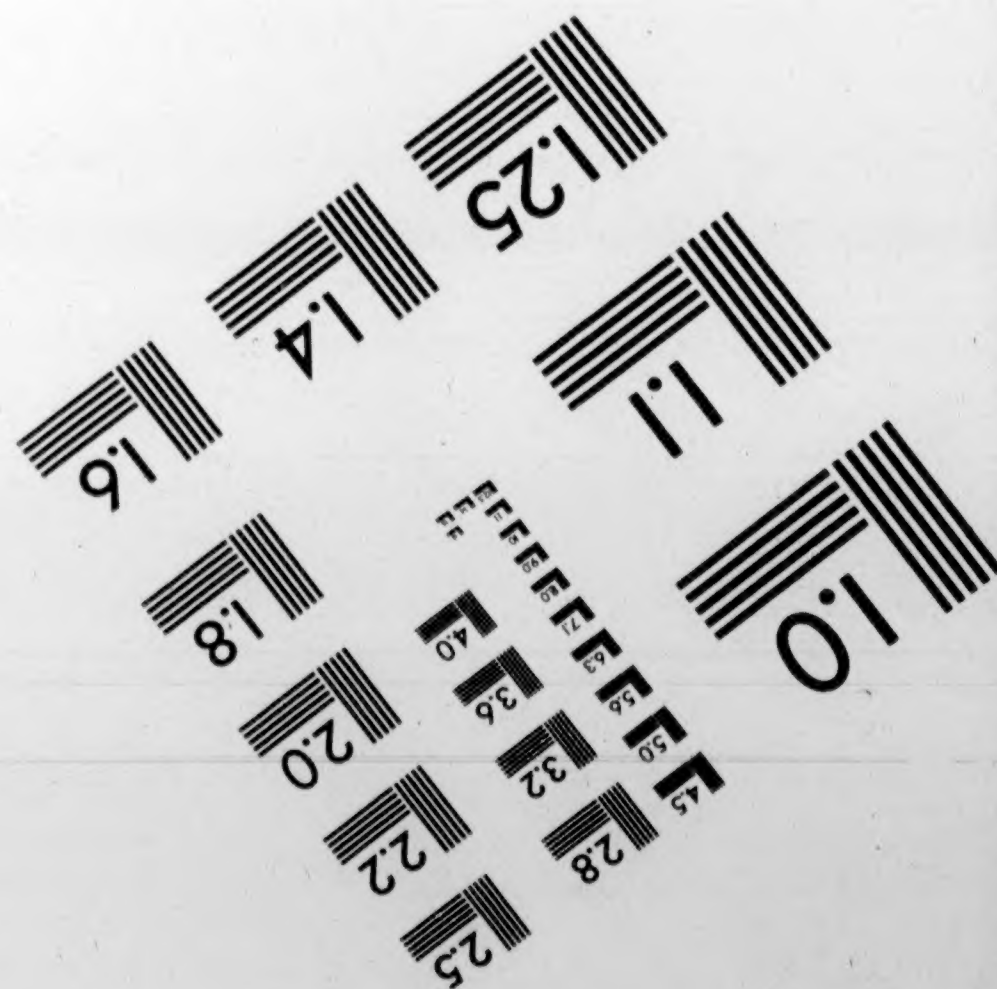
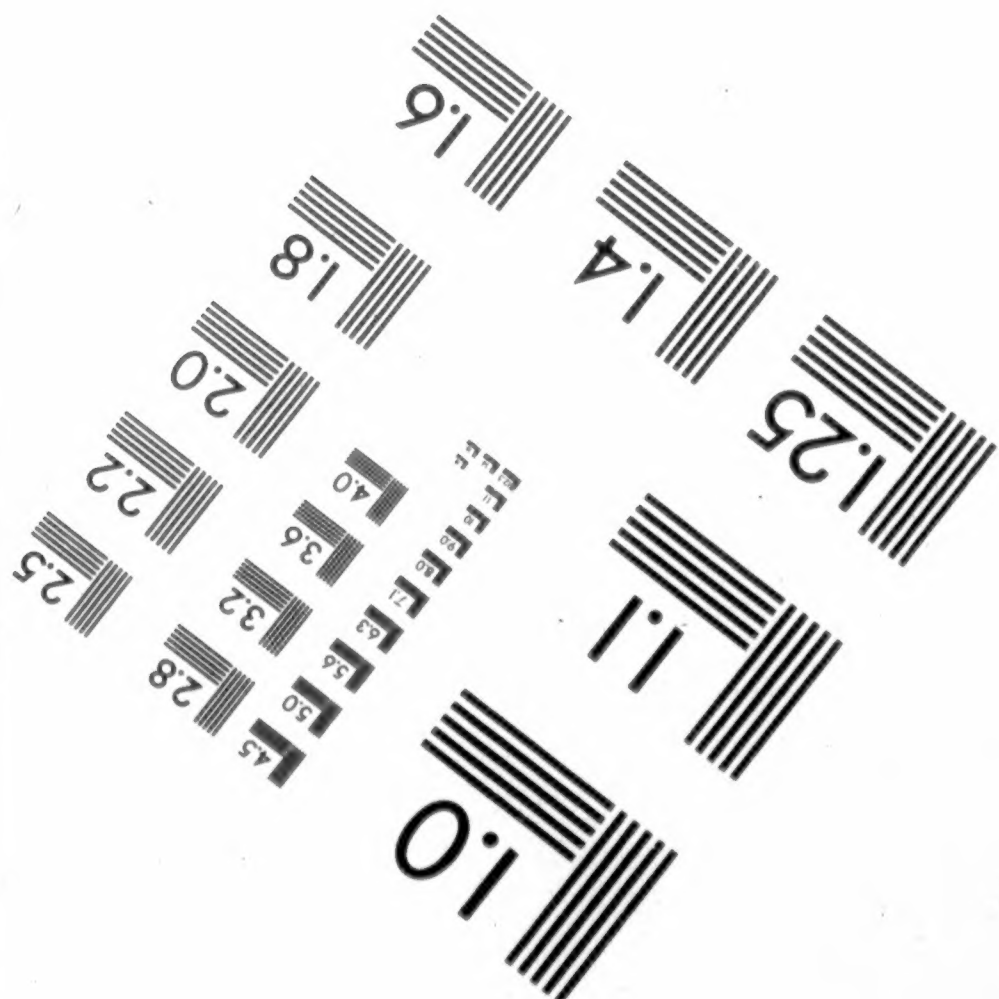
ROLL

91





6"



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

THE END

PLEASE

REWIND